

ISBN: 978-81-931247-9-6

*Research Frontiers
In Sciences and
Social Sciences*

Vol. II

Associate Editors

Dr. (Smt.) Shakun Mishra

Dr. Purushottam R. More

Dr. Prashant Kumar Gangwar

Dr. (Smt.) Pratibha S. Desai

Editors-in-Chief

Dr. Sagar A. Vhanalakar

Dr. Sharadrao A. Vhanalakar



Bhumi Publishing

RESEARCH FRONTIERS IN SCIENCES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES Vol. II

Associate Editors

Dr. (Smt.) Shakun Mishra Head, Department of Botany, Govt. S. N. P. G. College, Khandwa (M.P.) INDIA	Dr. Purushottam Rambhau More Head, Department of Zoology, Kai. Rasika Mahavidyalaya, Deoni. Dist. Latur (M.S.) India
Dr. Prashant Kumar Gangwar Head of Civil Engineering Department, School of Management Sciences, Lucknow (U.P.) India	Dr. (Smt.) Pratibha S. Desai Acharaya Jawadekar College of Education, Gargoti, Tal - Bhudargad, Dist - Kolhapur (M.S.) India

Editors – in - Chief

Dr. Sagar A. Vhanalakar

Vice Principal and Head
Department of Zoology

Shri. Mouni Vidyapeeth's Karmaveer Hire Arts, Science, Commerce and Education College, Gargoti

Tal – Bhudargad, Dist – Kolhapur, 416209 M.S., INDIA

Dr. Sharadrao A. Vanalakar

UGC Raman Fellow and Head
Department of Physics



Bhumi Publishing

Bhumi Publishing, India

2018

First Edition: 2018

ISBN: 978-81-931247-9-6



© Copyright reserved by the publishers

Publication, Distribution and Promotion Rights reserved by Bhumi Publishing, Nigave Khalasa, Kolhapur.

Despite every effort, there may still be chances for some errors and omissions to have crept in inadvertently.

No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form or by any means, electronically, mechanically, by photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the publishers.

The views and results expressed in various articles are those of the authors and not of editors or publisher of the book.

Published by:

Bhumi Publishing,

Nigave Khalasa, Kolhapur 416207, Maharashtra, India

Website: www.bhumipublishing.com

E-mail: bhumipublishing@gmail.com

Book Available online at:

www.bhumipublishing.com/books/

Editorial Board:



Dr. Shakun Mishra

Dr. Shakun Mishra is working as Head Department of Botany, Govt. S. N.P.G.College, Khandwa (M.P.) INDIA. She is doing her research work for Ph. D. on the topic, “Ethnobotany of Korku, Gond and Nihal Tribes of East Nimar (M.P.)”. She did her Ph. D. in the year 2011 from D.A.V.V. Indore (M.P.) India. She has 36 years of teaching experience at U. G. level and 26 years at P.G. level. She is actively engaged in research from two decades. Dr. Mishra published 56 research papers in various journals and proceedings (30 national and 26 international), 08 book chapters and associate editor for four books published by Bhumi Publishing, India. She attended and presented 45 research papers in various national and international conferences and also guest lecturer and chairperson in two national seminars. She is member of editorial board for two online journals namely, Journal of Science Research International (JSRI) and Asian Journal of Trandisciplinary Research (AJTR).

Presently, she is Fellow/Life Member of 10 National and International research societies such as Society of Life Sciences, Satna (M. P.), Indian Hydrobiology, Chennai and I.A.A.T., etc. She received some prestigious awards like F.I.C.C.E. in 2004, F.S.L.Sc. in 2005 and F.E.S. in 2013. She is completed one M.R.P. funded by U.G.C. and Ex-Chairman of BOS in subject of Botany, Soil Sc., Seed Tech. and Horticulture in D.A.V.V.Indore and also same in Central University Bhopal. *Typhonium flagelliforme* (Lodd.) Blume(Araceae), is reported by Mishra for the first time for Burhanpur District from Madhya Pradesh forms an addition to the Araceae, Flora of Madhya Pradesh.



Dr. Purushottam Rambhau More

Dr. Purushottam More is presently working as Head, Department of Zoology, Kai. Rasika Mahavidyalaya, Deoni. Dist. Latur. Dr. More completed his Ph. D. from Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Marathwada University, Aurangabad in August, 2014. His topic of research for Doctoral degree was “comparative study of induced breeding by the application of pituitary extract and ovaprim in *catla catla*”. His area of research is fish biology, aquatic toxicology and limnology.

Dr. P. R. More published 13 research article in various national and international reputed journals. Apart from his research contribution he attended and presented research papers in more than 40 national and international symposia, conference and workshops. Presently, Dr. More is life member of an international organization namely ‘Association of Zoologist’. Dr. More headed various student and social related activities under National Service Scheme (NSS) in Latur District. He also actively participated in programmes run by renowned Pani Foundation. Dr. More was awarded by “Jal Ratna Award” by Pani Foundation for his social contribution.



Dr. Prashant Kumar Gangwar

Dr. Prashant Kumar Gangwar is working as Head, Civil Engineering Department, School of Management Sciences, Lucknow (U.P.). He also works as student welfare officer in his institute. He obtained Ph. D. in the year 2018 from Bhagwant University, Ajmer. His areas of research includes Building material and construction, Public safety and health, Project management and Environmental Engineering.

Dr. Prashant Kumar Gangwar is a renowned educationalist, environment activist, researcher & civil engineer. He holds a bachelors (B. Tech) degree in Civil engineering, Masters (M. Tech.) in Construction engineering as well as Ph. D. in Civil engineering. He worked with various educational institutions in Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh. He is having more than 50 international paper published in various journals as well as he is serving as a reviewer and editor in many international journal's board. He is also nominated as a member in different international professional organizations around the globe including China, United Kingdom, United States etc. He is currently working as a Vice President of "Wings for Wild "(A Non Government Trust) which mainly work in the field of wild life conservation.



Dr. (Smt.) Pratibha S. Desai

Dr. (Smt.) Pratibha S. Desai is presently working as Assistant Professor at Shri Mouni Vidyapeeth's Acharya Jawadekar College of Education, Gargoti, Dist – Kolhapur, M. S., India. She has 28 years of experience in teaching and four years of administration experience as Principal. She is actively engaged in research and extension work from last decade. Dr. Desai published 54 research papers in various state, national and international journals and books. She attended and presented research papers in 35 national and 10 international conferences. There are three books on her name as Associate Editor.

Dr. Desai received 'Excellent Research Paper' Award at MSSTEA Annual National Conference for two times. She is working as a course coordinator for YCMOU (Open University on Maharashtra) from last 12 years in education faculty. She contributed actively in curriculum framing for B. Ed. (Shivaji University, Kolhapur). She is members of many scientific professional bodies and societies. She delivered more than 20 invited talks on various subjects including Science, Mathematics, and Education etc. Apart from academic record, Dr. Desai also worked as examiner for various science exhibitions and other examinations carried out by district and state level bodies.



Dr. Sagar A. Vhanalakar

Dr. Sagar A. Vhanalakar is presently working as a Vice Principal and Head, Department of Zoology, Shri. Mouni Vidyapeeth's Karmaveer Hire Arts, Science, Commerce and Education College, Gargoti, Tal – Bhudargad, Dist – Kolhapur, 416209 M.S., INDIA. He did his Ph. D. in the year 2010 from Shivaji University, Kolhapur (M.S.) India. Dr. Vhanalakar has 10 years of teaching experience and 09 years of research experience. The main area of his research is aquaculture and fisheries, limnology and biodiversity.

There are 40 research papers, 08 book chapters and two books on the name of Dr. Vhanalakar. He attended and presented research papers in more than 50 national and international research conferences. Presently he is working as a principal investigator of one research project funded by University Grants Commission, New Delhi.

He worked as an organizing secretary for one international, one national and 06 university level conferences and seminars. He is presently working as a managing editor for Bhumi Publication, Kolhapur, M.S., India.



Dr. Sharadrao A. Vhanalakar

Dr. Sharadrao A. Vhanalakar is presently working as a Head, Department of Physics, Shri. Mouni Vidyapeeth's Karmaveer Hire Arts, Science, Commerce and Education College, Gargoti, Tal – Bhudargad, Dist – Kolhapur, 416209 M.S., INDIA. He did his Ph. D. in the year 2010 from Shivaji University, Kolhapur (M.S.) India. He is post-doc fellow of Chonnam National University, Gwangju, South Korea. Dr. Vhanalakar has 15 years of teaching experience and 09 years of research experience.

The main area of his research is thin film solar cell. He is actively engaged in research. Dr. Sharadrao Vhanalakar has published more than 100 research papers in various international journals having more than 400 citations and 'h' index is near to 16. He is awarded by prestigious 'Raman Post-Doc Research Fellowship in USA' by University Grants Commission, New Delhi in year 2016. He is recipient of 'Young Scientist Award' by Department of Science and Technology, Government of India in 2014. He is working as a principal investigator of one research project funded by Department of Science and Technology, Government of India.

Content

Sr. No.	TITLE OF BOOK CHAPTER	Author(s)
1	NEW APPROACH FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT BY MATERIAL SCIENCE	Prashant Kumar Gangwar
2	RESONANCE RAMAN STUDY OF NANOSTRUCTURED ZNS	S. Saravana Kumar
3	THERMAL EVOLUTION OF ALUMINIUM DOPED NI-CU-ZN NANO FERRITES	B. L. Shinde
4	A BRIEF REVIEW ON METHODS INVOLVED IN COUMARIN SYNTHESIS	R. V. Kupwade
5	STUDIES ON EFFECTS OF ORGANIC FERTILIZERS ON THE SEED GERMINATION OF CHICK PEA (<i>CICER ARIETINUM</i> L.)	Ugandhar.T, Venkateshwarlu M., Anitha Devi. U. and Srilatha.T.
6	GREEN CHEMISTRY FOR HUMAN WELFARE AND ENVIRONMENT	Ch. Srinivasa Prasadacharyulu
7	GROUNDWATER QUALITY & ITS SUITABILITY FOR WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION IN VILLAGES AROUND GORAMBE, MAHARASHTRA	K. Bandivadekar and K. D. Shirke
8	INFLUENCE OF VERMIWASH ON GERMINATION AND GROWTH OF RICE (<i>ORYZA SATIVA</i>) VARIETY BHOGAVATI	Shrutika A. Patil, A. R. Kasarkar, S. S. Wadkar, S. B. Kubal and S. P. Salokhe
9	PROCESSING AND HEALTH BENEFITS OF FISH	Savita Hulamani
10	CAUSES, EFFECTS AND CONTROL MEASURES OF EUTROPHICATION	P. M. Kahate
11	MANGO PEELS - A POTENTIAL SOURCE OF NUTRIENTS IN THE FOOD	Nisha and Vibha Bhatnagar
12	PLANT TISSUE, ORGAN AND CELL CULTURE FOR ALKALOID PRODUCTION: A MINI REVIEW	Jitendriya Panigrahi, Dipika Rathod And Illa C. Patel
13	STUDENTS AWARENESS PROGRAMME FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT OF ENVIRONMENT	Pratibha S. Desai
14	SOME MATHEMATICAL TECHNIQUES USEFUL IN GRADING WATER QUALITY	Faizanul Mukhtar, Hamida Chisti, Nawaz Ahmad Mir, Shabir Ahmad Mir
15	A STUDY OF FECUNDITY	Purushottam R. More and Ashok S. Munde
16	भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्र : समस्या आणि आव्हाने	दिनेश यादवराव पारखे
17	वर्गाध्यापनात आधार वा स्रोत पद्धतीची अंमलबजावणी करताना इतिहास शिक्षकांसमोरील आव्हानांचा अभ्यास	विशाल अशोक आहेर
18	इतिहास शिक्षणातील व्याख्यान पद्धतीचे चिकित्सक परीक्षण	विशाल अशोक आहेर
19	ECOSYSTEM SERVICES PROVIDED BY ANIMAL FAUNA FOR ECOSYSTEMS BETTERMENT	Anil Khole
20	BEYOND THE BITE: UNVEILING PATHS TO MALARIA-FREE ZONES	Santosh Vitthalrao Jadhav

PREFACE

We are delighted to publish about our book entitled "Research Frontiers in Sciences and Social Sciences Vol. II". This book is the compilation of esteemed articles of acknowledged experts in the various fields of science providing a sufficient depth of the subject to satisfy the need of a level which will be comprehensive and interesting. It is an assemblage of up to date information of rapid advances and developments taking place in the field of science. With its application oriented and interdisciplinary approach, we hope that the students, teachers, researchers, scientists and policy makers in India and abroad will find this book much more useful.

The articles in the book have been contributed by eminent scientists, academicians. Our special thanks and appreciation goes to experts and research workers whose contributions have enriched this book. We thank our publisher Bhumi Publishing, Nigave Khalasa for taking pains in bringing out the book.

Finally, we will always remain a debtor to all our well-wishers for their blessings, without which this book would not have come into existence.

- Editorial Team

NEW APPROACH FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT BY MATERIAL SCIENCE

Prashant Kumar Gangwar

Department of Civil Engineering,

School of Management Sciences, Lucknow (U.P)

Abstract:

Materials Science or Materials Engineering is the examination investigation of the considerable number of materials we see around us consistently. From simple accomplishments, we consider given like the can holding our carbonated drink or the pen we create with, to materials squeezing the points of confinement of development, for example, those utilized in aviation, sports gadgets or prescription.

The field of materials is massive and assorted. Truly, it started with the development of man himself, and materials offered name to the periods of human advancement. Today, the field sensibly includes the desolate miner and the progressed instrumented scan for oil; it spreads from the irate fire of the oxygen steelmaking heater to the peaceful cold electrodeposition of copper; from the gigantic moving factory creating steel rails to the specialist pounding out a cup or a bit of gems; from the littlest chip of an electronic gadget to the biggest building made by man; from the regular paper-pack to the titanium shell of a space send; from the clearest glass to carbon dark; from fluid mercury to the hardest precious stone; from superconductors to protectors; from the room-temperature throwing plastics to infusible refractories (with the exception of they can be liquefied today); from milady's loading to the activist's bomb; from the perspiring metalworker to the isolated considering researcher who once stressed over the idea of issue and now attempts to figure the contrast between materials.

Materials independent from anyone else do nothing; yet without materials man can do nothing. Nature itself is a self-requested structure which created through time by the use of similar properties of nuclear chain of command that man manages in his basic developments.

Materials Engineers or analysts take a gander at all of the different gatherings of metals, amalgams and materials, polymers, pottery and composites. They set up pristine materials for fresh out of the box new applications, improve existing materials to offer better productivity and take a gander at techniques in which different materials can be utilized together.

Introduction:

The field of Materials Science, which incorporates the science, building and development of materials, is an interdisciplinary area including the structure and homes of issue with application to the plan, headway and production of veritable things.

To set up the spic and span things and developments that will make our lives a lot more secure, less demanding, increasingly pleasurable and progressively economical we have to fathom approaches to make best utilization of the materials we right now have, and the most ideal approaches to set up pristine materials that will fulfill the requirements of things to come. Materials Science incorporates the exploration investigation of the structure, homes and conduct everything being equal, the progression of systems to deliver accommodating things from them, and research contemplate into reusing and eco-accommodating transfer.

A system for deciding the break profundity depends on the skin result, the marvel where a high-recurrence turning existing is limited to the surface region of a conductor. This makes it conceivable to decide the territory of a little zone with an essential meter, given that a lift in crack profundity proposes a lift in existing course, and this thusly triggers a lift in voltage drop.

Estimation with time at that point empowers the opportunity to inability to be approximated; fix works can be influenced before disappointment happens. For this situation, a comprehension of microstructure, the materials exploration of tiredness, and the examination investigation of break improvement have really caused a simple screening technique for tremendous budgetary hugeness.

Historical Perspective:

Materials are so vital in the advancement of progress that we partner Ages with them. In the beginning of human life on Earth, the Stone Age, individuals utilized just characteristic materials, similar to stone, dirt, skins, and wood. At the point when individuals discovered copper and how to make it harder by alloying, the Bronze Age began around 3000 BC. The utilization of iron and steel, a more grounded material that gave favorable position in wars began at around 1200 BC. The following enormous advance was the disclosure of a modest procedure to make steel around 1850, which empowered the railways and the working of the cutting edge foundation of the mechanical world.

Materials Science and Engineering:

Comprehension of how materials act as they do, and why they contrast in properties was just conceivable with the atomistic comprehension permitted by quantum mechanics, that initially clarified molecules and after that solids beginning during the 1930s. The mix of physical science, science, and the attention on the connection between the properties of a material and its microstructure is the area of Materials Science. The improvement of this science permitted planning materials and gave a learning base to the building applications (Materials Engineering).

Structure:

- At the atomic level: arrangement of atoms in different ways.
- At the microscopic level: arrangement of small grains of material that can be identified by microscopy.

Properties:

Properties are the manner in which the material reacts to the earth. For example, the mechanical, electrical and attractive properties are the reactions to mechanical, electrical and attractive powers, separately. Other essential properties are warm (transmission of warmth, heat limit), optical (retention, transmission and dispersing of light), and the synthetic dependability in contact with the earth (like consumption obstruction). Preparing of materials is the use of warmth (heat treatment), mechanical powers, and so on to influence their microstructure and, consequently, their properties.

Why Study Materials Science and Engineering?

To have the capacity to choose a material for a given utilize dependent on contemplations of expense and execution.

- To comprehend the points of confinement of materials and the difference in their properties with use.
- To have the capacity to make another material that will have some attractive properties.

All building orders need to think about materials. Indeed, even the most "unimportant", like programming or framework building rely upon the advancement of new materials, which thus adjust the financial matters, similar to programming equipment exchange offs. Expanding uses of framework designing are in materials fabricating (mechanical building) and complex natural frameworks

Classification of Materials:

In the same way as other different things, materials are characterized in gatherings, so our mind can deal with the multifaceted nature. One could characterize them as indicated by structure, or properties, or use. The one that we will utilize is as per the way the molecules are bound together:

Metals:

Valence electrons are confined from orbitals, and spread in an 'electron ocean' that "sticks" the particles together. Metals are normally solid, lead power and warmth well and are murky to light (sparkly whenever cleaned). Models: aluminum, steel, metal, gold.

Semiconductors:

The holding is covalent (electrons are shared between molecules). Their electrical properties depend amazingly emphatically on moment extents of contaminants. They are obscure to noticeable light however straightforward to the infrared. Models: Si, Ge, GaAs.

Ceramics:

Molecules carry on for the most part like either positive or negative particles, and are bound by Coulomb powers between them. They are generally blends of metals or semiconductors with oxygen, nitrogen or carbon (oxides, nitrides, and carbides). Models: glass, porcelain, numerous minerals.

Polymers:

Are bound by covalent powers and furthermore by feeble van der Waals powers, and typically dependent on H, C and other non-metallic components. They disintegrate at moderate temperatures (100 – 400 C), and are lightweight. Different properties shift extraordinarily. Models: plastics (nylon, Teflon, polyester) and elastic.

Different classes are not founded on holding. A specific microstructure recognizes composites, made of various materials in cozy contact (precedent: fiberglass, solid, wood) to accomplish explicit properties. Biomaterials can be any kind of material that is biocompatible and utilized, for example, to supplant human body parts.

Advanced Materials:

Materials utilized in "High-Tec" applications, typically intended for most extreme execution, and regularly costly. Models are titanium amalgams for supersonic planes, attractive combinations for PC circles, extraordinary pottery for the warmth shield of the space transport, and so forth

Modern Material's Needs:

Engine effectiveness increments at high temperatures: requires high temperature auxiliary materials

- Use of atomic vitality requires taking care of issue with deposits, or advances in atomic waste handling.
- Hypersonic flight requires materials that are light, solid and oppose high temperatures.
- Optical interchanges require optical strands that assimilate light insignificantly.
- Civil engineering– materials for unbreakable windows.
- Structures: materials that are solid like metals and oppose consumption like plastics

Conclusion:

This study & use of materials science and designing has created an image of noteworthy complexities. From one perspective, the examination has uncovered a field of incredible essentialness—quickly developing logical disclosures, shocking new abilities for comprehension and expectation, and applications that are fundamental for the wellbeing of each U.S. industry. Then again, a few alarming advancements have become known. In spite of developing open doors in the field, a lack of taught work force is predicted. Confinements on assets are compelling advancement. Furthermore, our national exertion needs more noteworthy concentration and coordination so as to address the difficulty of global challenge.

Reference:

1. Sruthi V, Elba Halem George (2017), IJARIE, Vol 3(3).
2. Material and society, Volume I, National Academies Press.
3. S.B. Gagare, U. R. Kawade (2016), IJARIE, Vol-2 Issue-5.

RESONANCE RAMAN STUDY OF NANOSTRUCTURED ZnS

S. Saravana Kumar

Department of Physics, NSS Colege, Pandalam, Pathanamthitta, Kerala

Introduction:

Raman scattering studies, in general, yield information on low energy excitations of molecules, liquids, and solids. Such information contained in the frequency shift and polarization of the scattered photon, is in general restricted to states which are typically up to 5×10^{-2} eV from the ground state of the material. Usually Raman spectra, being independent of the electronic structure of the material and the laser energy used to excite the spectra, only involve phonons explicitly. Furthermore, the Raman scattering signal is weak. However, the scattering efficiency gets enhanced when the laser energy matches the energy between optically allowed electronic transitions in the material, and this intensity enhancement process is called resonance Raman scattering [1]. The resonance Raman intensity depends on the density of electronic states (DOS) available for the optical transitions, and this property is very important for nanostructured materials. Graphical representations of ordinary Raman and Resonance Raman processes are shown in the figure 1[1].

The wide band gap II-VI semiconductors and especially, the nanostructures of these materials have been investigated intensely during the last several years [2-9]. Most of the interest in these materials was focused on the size dependence of the optical and vibrational properties as well as on the electron-phonon coupling. Resonance Raman spectroscopy is one of the powerful tools to probe not only the vibrational frequencies of the lattice but also the modulation of electronic properties of crystallites by the displacement of the nuclear cores [10-11]. It is known that the resonance enhancement of Raman cross section in semiconductors is due to the exciton-phonon coupling [1]. Different vibrational modes, due to the presence or absence of an accompanying electric field, modulate the electronic properties and thereby modulate the electron – phonon coupling on different length scales. In a bulk polar solid, the optical modes split into two distinct branches: the LO and the TO modes. Both modes distort the unit cell in the same way, which can be visualized as the central atom of a tetrahedron moving relative to the four other atoms (figure2). When there is a difference in effective charge of the two atoms, a local polarization is generated. The modes differ in the alignment of this charge displacement between different unit cells. Thus the polarization fields that result from excitation along either of the mode coordinates are different. The polarization field induced by the LO mode is curl-less, has a finite divergence, and generates a macroscopic electric field which exhibits long-range coupling to the motion of the electrons. The TO mode, on the other hand, produces a polarization field which is divergence-less and has net curl. Therefore, no macroscopic electric field is produced, and the electron–phonon coupling is relatively of short range.

Grain size dependence of electron-LO phonon coupling in nanostructured materials has kindled great interest during the last decade [12-18]. Decreasing, increasing and constant exciton-phonon coupling strength have been found as the nanocrystals size is reduced. Theoretically, Schmitt-Rink et al. [12] predicted that the exciton-LO phonon coupling mediated by Frohlich interaction decreases with decrease in grain size. Klein et al. [13] have presented resonance Raman data of CdSe nanocrystals for sizes ranging from 1.9 to 4 nm and observed that the electron – phonon coupling strength is independent of size. They also developed a theory which states that the electron – vibration coupling is not a function of size for nanocrystals in the 1.5 to 10 nm regime. But Efros et al. [14], Marini et al. [15] and Nomura and Kobayashi [16] have shown that the Huang – Rhys parameter, which

measures the strength of the Frohlich interaction, increases with decrease in the nanocrystals size in the limit of small mean particle radius less than 10 nm.

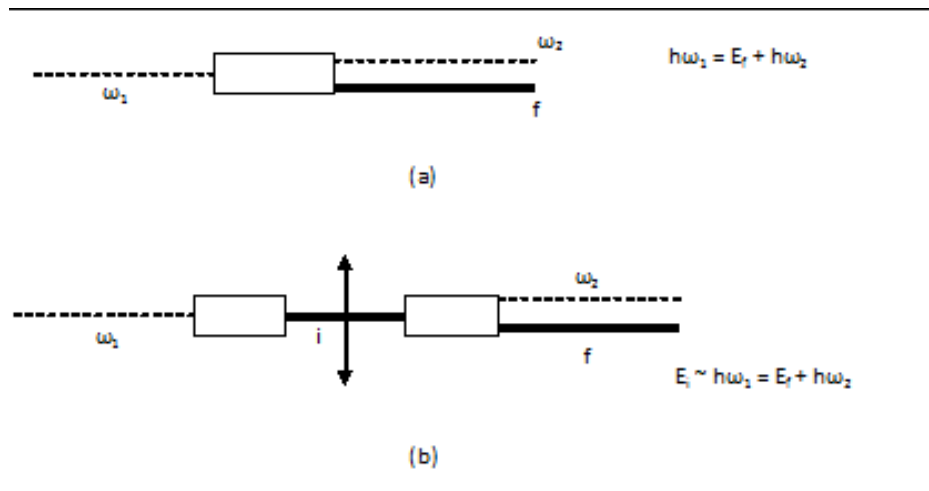


Figure 1: Graphical representations of (a) ordinary Raman and (b) Resonance Raman process. ----- Photon —————> electron; □ electron – phonon interaction; ===== General excitation of the material system

A series of experimental studies in CdSe, CdS and InP nanocrystals indicated that the electron – LO phonon coupling diminishes with decrease in the nanocrystal size. Alivisatos et al. [17] reported a decrease in the exciton-phonon coupling strength of CdSe nanocrystals when compared to that of bulk. In the case of resonance Raman spectra CdS nanocrystals, a decrease in coupling strength with decrease in size was observed by Shiang et al. [11].

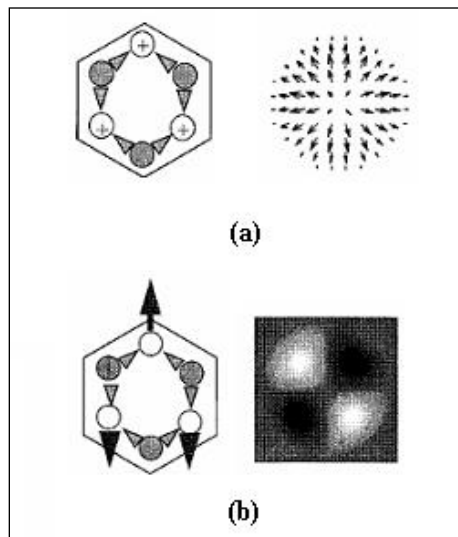


Figure 2: Graphical representation of the LO and TO mode displacements for one section of a plane in a zinc-blende lattice (a) LO mode and (b) TO mode.

Scamarcio et al. [18] observed an increase in the coupling strength with decrease in the size of $\text{CdS}_x\text{Se}_{1-x}$ nanocrystals embedded in a glass slab. Thus measurements of the exciton-phonon coupling strength as a function of nanocrystals size have produced widely varying results. In nanoparticles, the exciton-phonon coupling strength is determined by both quantum confinement and the surface characteristics [19-20]. The electron-phonon coupling in nanoparticles is weakened with decrease in size due to the decrease in the density of states for both the electrons and phonons and also due to the increased overlap between the electron and hole wave functions with decrease in size [19, 21]. But the trapping of electrons or holes at the surface states of nanoparticles will cause an increase in the exciton-phonon coupling [19, 22]. These two factors may compete with each other and determine the overall size dependence of the exciton - phonon coupling strength.

Study of Exciton – Phonon Coupling Strength in ZnS Nanoparticles:

Raman spectrum of the unimplanted ZnS nanoparticles recorded using UV excitation (325 nm) is shown in figure 3. The spectrum show Raman peaks at 294, 343, 435, 486, 568 and 687 cm^{-1} . Only a few reports on the resonance Raman studies of bulk ZnS and no reports on that of nanoparticles of ZnS are available in the literature. Brafman and Mitra [23] and Nilsen [24] have reported the Raman spectra of bulk hexagonal and cubic phases of ZnS. They observed LO, 2TO and 2LO modes for bulk cubic ZnS at 352, 542 and 704 cm^{-1} respectively. Compared with the bulk Raman spectra of cubic ZnS, the LO and 2LO Raman peaks of nanoparticles of ZnS in the present study are shifted to lower frequencies and the 2TO peak is shifted to higher frequency. This type of shifting of Raman peaks of nanoparticles is accountable on the basis of confinement of optical phonons as discussed in chapter 4. The phonon dispersion data for ZnS shows the zone boundary at 333 and 306 cm^{-1} for LO and TO modes respectively [25]. Thus for scattering satisfying the condition $k \neq 0$ in the case of nanoparticles of ZnS, LO frequency should be lower than 352 cm^{-1} (bulk value) but more than 333 cm^{-1} while TO frequency should be more than 276 cm^{-1} but lower than 306 cm^{-1} which is consistent with the present observation. The intensity of TO mode of bulk samples of ZnS is reported to be very weak compared to the LO phonon mode (reported intensity ratio of LO to the TO mode for bulk cubic ZnS is 15) [23]. This condition may be true for nanoparticles samples of ZnS and hence the non observation of TO mode in the present study may be a result of weak scattering. Yang et al. [26] observed a red shift of the frequency by approximately 2 cm^{-1} for both the TO and LO modes of ZnS nanocrystals of grain size 20 to 25 nm doped with Mn ions. The frequency shift (red shift) of LO Raman line in the present study is 9 cm^{-1} and the blue shift of 2TO Raman line is 16 cm^{-1} . The larger shift of Raman peak in the present study compared to the reported value should be a cumulative effect of the shift due to phonon confinement effect and tensile strain.

Now, we discuss the possible origin of the peaks observed at 294, 435 and 586 cm^{-1} . The peak observed at 294 cm^{-1} lies between the TO and LO modes of bulk cubic ZnS. When the electromagnetic radiation propagates through nanostructures of polar materials, the polarization of the nanostructure entities in the electric field of the radiation results in the excitation of electric dipoles vibrating at specific frequencies. These vibrations, not present in bulk material give rise to new optical phonon modes located in the frequency gap between the bulk TO and LO optical phonons in binary compounds. The new optical modes, called as surface modes, have been calculated for small ionic crystals of different morphologies by Fuchs and Kliewer [27-28] and have been observed in the Raman spectra of nanoparticles of II – VI and III – V compounds. Several authors [29-32] report that surface phonon modes can be observed in the Raman spectra, if the sizes of the crystallites are so small that the surface to volume ratio is high. Ruppin and Englman [29] have discussed the possibility of observing surface phonons by light scattering in small crystallites of spherical, cylindrical or slab like geometries. Scott and Damen [30] observed surface phonons in small crystallites of CdS in a polycrystalline film using Raman scattering. One of the important characteristics of surface phonon modes is that they lie in between the frequencies of bulk TO and LO phonon modes. Thus, the peak

observed at 294 cm^{-1} in the present study can be ascribed to surface phonon mode. Nilsen [24] and Zhang et al. [33] reported the observation of combinational bands in the Raman spectra of bulk cubic ZnS and ZnS nanowires respectively. The combinational bands involve two phonons so that the scattering process need not originate near the Brillouin zone center as in the case of one phonon scattering. The chances of the observation of combinational modes are more in the case of nanoparticles since phonon scattering will not be limited to the center of Brillouin zone but the phonons near the zone boundary will also participate in the scattering process. The peaks observed at 436 and 485 cm^{-1} can be attributed to the (LO+TA) and (2TO-TA) combinational modes respectively.

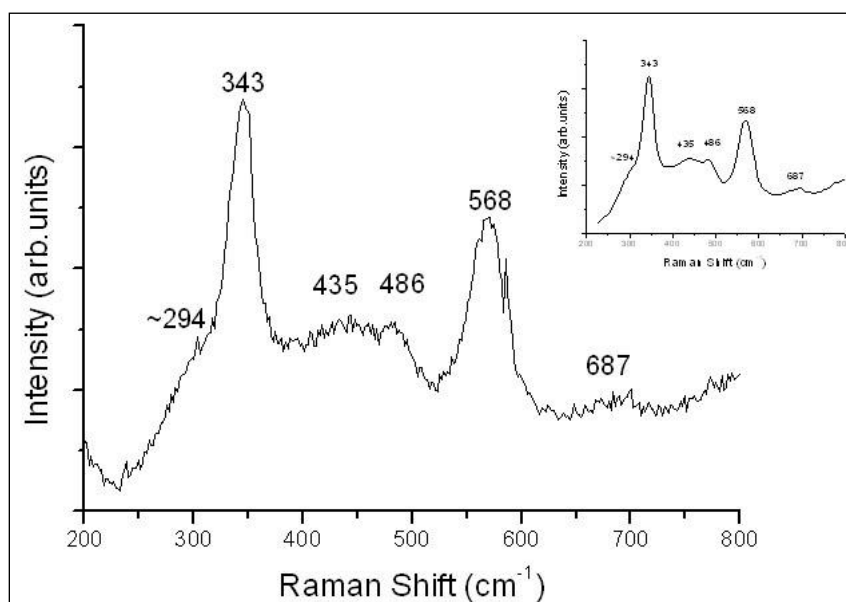


Figure 3: Raman spectrum of unimplanted nanostructured ZnS samples recorded using UV excitation. Inset : 5 Point FFT smoothing of the spectrum to observe peak positions clearly

The interesting observation in the resonance Raman spectrum of the present sample is the observation of 2TO mode, which is not reported elsewhere in the resonance Raman study of the bulk ZnS. Scott et al. [34] reported the resonance enhancement of LO phonon mode in ZnS using a 325 He-Cd laser line excitation for the first time. Subsequently, Iida et al. [35] and Uchiki [36] et al. reported the enhancement of 2LO modes of ZnS. Kani et al. [37] and Moon et al. [38] reported the temperature dependence of the resonance enhancement of LO mode of ZnS. But, in all these reported works, resonance enhancement of TO mode is not observed and only the resonance enhancement of nLO phonon, where n is the order of Raman line, is observed. It is known that the resonance enhancement of Raman cross section in semiconductors is due to the exciton-phonon coupling. Exciton-phonon coupling in semiconducting materials is governed by two mechanisms: the Frohlich potential and the deformation potential. Kaminow and Johnston [39] suggested that the TO Raman scattering cross section is mainly determined by the deformation potential that involves the short range interaction between the lattice displacement and the electrons and the LO Raman scattering is determined by Frohlich potential that involves interaction between by the macroscopic electric field associated with the LO phonons and the electronic charge density. Chamberlain et al. [40] and Scott et al. [34] reported that the TO cross section increase more rapidly with frequency than that for LO, for excitation energies far below the band gap of the material. When the excitation energy is just nearer to the band gap of the material (under resonant conditions), the TO cross section displays less pronounced enhancement than that of LO, and the scattering cross section for TO disappears entirely for the excitation energies above the band gap (off-

resonant conditions). Resonant Raman studies of ZnS reported in the literature are performed in bulk ZnS. The band gap of bulk ZnS is 3.69 eV [41] which is near to the energy used for excitation (3.84 eV) in the resonance Raman studies reported for bulk ZnS. Thus, the resonant enhancement of nLO modes is observed, (and 2TO mode is not observed) in bulk ZnS. Hence the observation of 2TO mode in the present sample can be attributed to the deformation potential mediated exciton-phonon coupling which enhances the TO scattering cross section under off-resonant conditions. The low value of deformation potential, reported for 1TO mode of cubic ZnS (25 eV) compared to that for 2TO mode (2470 eV) [25] may be correlated to the low intensity of 1TO mode in the spectrum.

References

1. M Cardona (Ed), (1983), *Light Scattering in Solids*, Springer.
2. A Abdi, L V Titova, L M Smith, H E Jackson, J M Yarrison-Rice, J L Lensch and L Lauhon (2006), *Appl. Phys. Lett.* 88 P. 043118.
3. J Reparez, A R Goni, M I Alonso, M N Perez – Paz and M C Tamargo (2006), *Appl. Phys. Lett.* 89 P. 231109.
4. W Chen, J O Malm, V Zwiller, R Wallenberg and J O Bovin (2001), *J. Appl. Phys.* 89 P. 2671.
5. M R Salvador, M W Graham and G D Scholes (2006), *J. Chem. Phys.* 125 P. 184709.
6. B Schreder, A Materny, W Kiefer, T Kummel, G Bacher, A Forchel and G Landwehr, (2000), *J. Appl. Phys.* 88 P. 764.
7. C Raptis, D Nesheva, Y C Boulmetis and Z Aneva (2004), *J. Phys.: Condens. Matter.* 16 P. 8221.
8. R Rossetti, J L Ellison, J M Gibson and L E Brus (1984), *J. Chem. Phys.* 80 P. 4464.
9. R Rossetti, S Nakahara and L E Brus (1983), *J. Chem. Phys.* 79 P. 1086.
10. J Menendez, M Cardona and L K Vodopyanov (1985), *Phys. Rev. B* 31 P. 3705.
11. J J Shiang, R H Wolters J R and Heath (1997), *J. Chem. Phys.* 106 P. 8981.
12. S Schmitt-Rink, D A Miller, and D S Chemla, (1987), *Phys. Rev. B.* 35 P. 8113.
13. M C Klein, F Hache, D Ricard and C Flytzanis (1997), *Phys. Rev. B.* 42 P. 11123.
14. A L Efros, A I Ekimov, F Kozlowski, V Petrova – Koch, H Schmidtbar, and S Shumilov (1991), *Solid. State. Commun.* 78 P. 853.
15. C Marini, B Stebe, and E Kartheuser (1994), *Phys. Rev. B.* 50 P. 14302.
16. S Nomura and T Kobayashi (1992), *Phys. Rev. B* 45 P. 1305.
17. A P Alivisatos, T D Harris, P I Carrol, M L Steigerwald and L E Brus (1989), *J. Chem. Phys.* 90 P. 3463.
18. G Scamario, V Spagnolo, G Ventruti, and M Lugara (1996), *Phys. Rev. B.* 53 P. R10 489.
19. M Nirmal, C B Murray, D J Norris, and M G Bawendi *Z. (1993), Phys. D: At. Mol. Clusters* 26 P. 361.
20. D J Norris, M Nirmal, C B Murray, A Sacra, and M G Bawendi (1993), *Z. Phys. D: At. Mol. Clusters* 26 P. 355.
21. J Z Zhang, (1993), *Acc. Chem. Res.* 30 P. 423.
22. N P Ersting, M Kaschke, H Weller and L Katsikas (1990), *J. Opt. Soc. Am. B.* 7 P. 1630.
23. O Brafman and S S Mitra (1968), *Phys. Rev.* 171 P. 931.
24. W G Nilsen (1969), *Phys. Rev.* 182 P. 838.
25. N Vagelatos, D Wehe and J S King (1974), *J. Chem. Phys.* 60 P. 3613.
26. R D Yang, S Tripathy, E H Tay, L M Gann and S J Chua (2003), *J. Vac. Sci. Technol. B.* 21 P. 984.
27. R Fuchs and K L Kliewer (1965), *Phys. Rev.* 140 P. A2076.
28. R Fuchs and K L Kliewer (1967), *J. Opt. Soc. Am.* 58 P. 319.
29. R Ruppin and R Englman (1970), *Rep. Prog. Phys.* 33 P. 149.

30. J F Scott and T C Damen (1972), *Opt.Communic.* 5 P. 410.
31. S Hayashi and R Ruppin (1985), *J. Phys. C: Solid State Phys.* 18 P. 2583.
32. A Roy and A K Sood (1996), *Phys. Rev. B* 53 P. 12127.
33. D B Zhang, L M Qi, and H M Cheng (2002), *J. Colloid Int. Sci.* 246 P. 413.
34. J F Scott and T C Damen, W T Slifvast, and L E Cheesman (1970), *Opt.Communic.* 1 P. 397.
35. S Iida, T Yatabe, H Konta and M Shinohara (1990), *J. Cryst. Growth.* 101 P. 141.
36. H Uchiki, H Kinto, Moriyama, S Hata, N Tsuboi, J Wang and S Iida (1994), *J. Cryst. Growth.* 138 P. 873.
37. H Kanie, M Nagano and M Aoki (1991), *Jpn. J. Appl. Phys.* 30 P. 1360.
38. Y Y Moon, N Sungun, O Byungsung, K Lee, Y D Choi, M Y Yoon and P Y Yu, (2002), *Mater. Chem. Phys.* 78 P. 149.
39. I P Kaminow and W P Johnston (1968), *Phys. Rev.* 168P. 1045.
40. M P Chamberlain, C T Giner and M Cardona (1995), *Phys. Rev. B.* 51 P. 1680.
41. N Kumbhojkar, V V Nikesh, A Kshirsagar and S Mahamuni (2000), *J.Appl.Phys.* 88 P. 6260.

THERMAL EVOLUTION OF ALUMINIUM DOPED Ni–Cu–Zn NANO FERRITES

B. L. Shinde

Department of Chemistry, Waghire College, Saswad, Dist: Pune, 412 301 (M.S.) India

Author E-mail: shindebl1981@gmail.com

Abstract:

Aluminium Doped Ni–Cu–Zn nano ferrites were synthesized by wet chemical co-precipitation method, in oxygen atmosphere, from corresponding analytical grade metal sulphates. The dried precursor metal hydroxides were characterized by thermo gravimetric analysis (TGA). Precursor metal hydroxides were dehydrated completely in the range of temperatures 351 to 448 K, and the oxidation takes place in the temperature range 623–667 K and converted in to nano ferrites. The precursor metal hydroxides were calcinated at 973 K. The structural morphology, crystallinity investigated by X-ray diffraction, scanning electron microscopy. X-ray diffraction pattern confirm all composition with single phase cubic spinel structure.

Keywords: Wet chemical method, Ni–Cu–Zn ferrites, Thermal analysis

Introduction:

Ferro spinels are mixed metal oxides with ferric oxides as a main component, having chemical formula MFe_2O_4 (where, M = Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, Cu, Zn, etc.) The ferro spinels are technologically important material due to their interesting electrical and magnetic applications in various fields of science, such as information storage systems, magnetic nano devices, semiconductors, pigments, catalysts, refractories, high density information storage, ferro-fluide's color imaging, bimolecular separation, medical diagnosis, drug delivery etc.[1,2]

Wet chemical co-precipitation method used to synthesize homogeneous and fine ferrite powder with high surface areas resulting improvised magmatic and catalytic properties [3,4]. The ferrite particles in nano range with significant change in physical properties provide more advantages over bulk ferrite [5]. The structural magnetic and catalytic activity of ferro-spinel compounds particularly depends upon the distribution of cation among the tetrahedral and octahedral site of spinal structure [6,7].

Cu–Zn and Ni–Cu–Zn have been reported useful in multilayer chip inductors [8-10]. Al^{3+} substituted Ni ferrites have high electrical resistivity [11].

In this chapter thermal take account of study of Aluminium doped $Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{2-x}Al_xO_4$ system with $x = 0.0$ in step of 0.2 compositions prepared by wet chemical co-precipitation method.

Experimental:

Analytical grade corresponding metal sulphates are used in stoichiometric proportion to prepare desired Aluminium Doped Ni–Cu–Zn mixed metal hydroxides by wet chemical co-precipitation method. [12] The metal sulphates in stoichiometric proportion dissolved in deionized water to yield clear solution; the initial pH of mixed solution was 3. 2M NaOH solution used as precipitant, in oxygen atmosphere at 60 °C, temperature, dark brownish precipitate of precursor metal hydroxides were obtained at $pH \approx 12$. The precursor precipitate was filtered, washed with deionized water till free from sodium sulphates and dried in inert atmosphere.

Characterization:

It seems that the systematic study of nature of solid state thermal influence reaction and phase evolution is important for determination of stoichiometry and phase purity. TG analysis of precursor metal hydroxides were carried on SDT Q600 V20.9 Build 20, instrument in air atmosphere at heating rate 10^0 C / min within temperature range 0^0 C to 1000^0 C. The calcinated ferrite samples were characterized by X-ray Diffraction technique, X-ray patterns were recorded at room temperature in the 2θ range, 20^0 to 80^0 using Cu-K α radiation ($\lambda=1.5404$ Å). The microstructures of the prepared samples were studied by Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM).

Results and discussion:

Thermogravimetric analysis:

The solid precursor metal hydroxides $\text{Ni}_{0.2}\text{Cu}_{0.2}\text{Zn}_{0.6}\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Al}_x(\text{OH})_6.n(\text{H}_2\text{O})$ prepared by wet chemical co-precipitation method. The mass loss calculated from TGA analysis of each precursor metal hydroxide to fix $n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ [13]. Table 1 illustrates comparison between total mass loss % obtained by theoretical calculations and observed mass loss % of precursor metal hydroxide samples. The observed mass loss % is in good agreement with theoretical mass loss %. Thus the compositions of $n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ proposed in precursor metal hydroxides are confirmed.

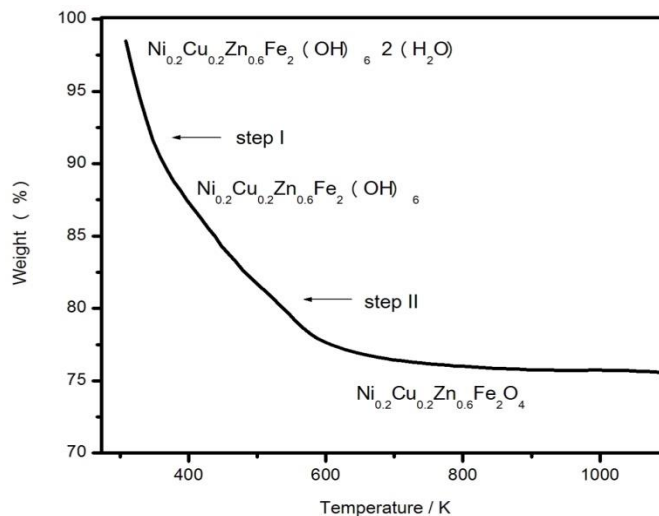


Figure 1: TG curve of $\text{Ni}_{0.2}\text{Cu}_{0.2}\text{Zn}_{0.6}\text{Fe}_2(\text{OH})_6.2(\text{H}_2\text{O})$ ($x=0.0$)

Figures (1-2) shows TG curves of weight % versus temperature. From the fig.1; the initial mass loss in TG curve corresponds to dehydration step (step I) in temperature range 303 - 448 K, which shows loss of water of crystallization from precursor metal hydroxides to form an anhydrous metal hydroxides. While second part of TG curve (step II) in temperature range 450 - 666 K corresponds to the oxidation of anhydrous metal hydroxides to corresponding ferro spinels.

TGA curves figures 1 and 2 shows single step dehydration of precursor metal hydroxides with general formula, $\text{Ni}_{0.2}\text{Cu}_{0.2}\text{Zn}_{0.6}\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Al}_x(\text{OH})_6.n(\text{H}_2\text{O})$ where, $x=0.0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8$ and 1.0 , to form anhydrous metal hydroxide having general formula $\text{Ni}_{0.2}\text{Cu}_{0.2}\text{Zn}_{0.6}\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Al}_x(\text{OH})_6$.

The mass loss % observed and theoretical is tabulated in table 1; indicate both theoretical and observed values are closely agree to each other, confirms molecular formulae of each precursor metal hydroxide compositions.

Table 1: Mass loss % values obtained by TGA (Observed) and theoretical

X	Proposed formulae	Total mass loss %	
		TGA (Obs.)	Theoretical
0.0	$Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_2(OH)_6 \cdot 2(H_2O)$	24.95	25.71
0.2	$Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{1.8}Al_{0.2}(OH)_6 \cdot 2(H_2O)$	24.26	27.60
0.4	$Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{1.6}Al_{0.4}(OH)_6 \cdot 3(H_2O)$	30.72	30.41
0.6	$Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{1.4}Al_{0.6}(OH)_6 \cdot 3(H_2O)$	32.04	30.61
0.8	$Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{1.2}Al_{0.8}(OH)_6 \cdot 3(H_2O)$	32.74	31.10
1.0	$Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{1.0}Al_{1.0}(OH)_6 \cdot 3(H_2O)$	32.26	32.18

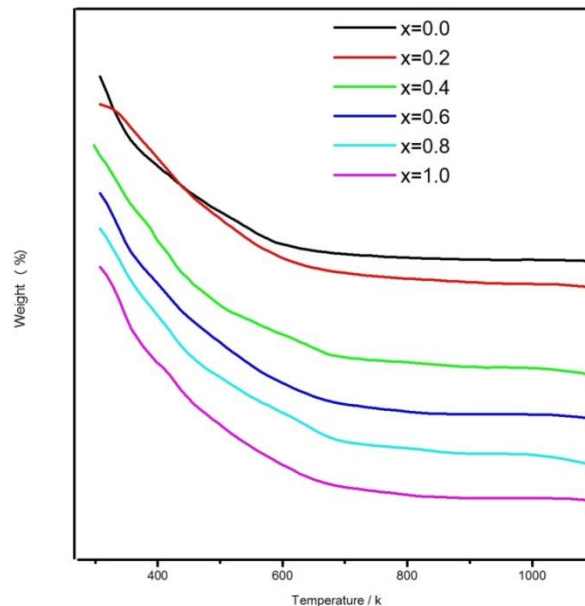
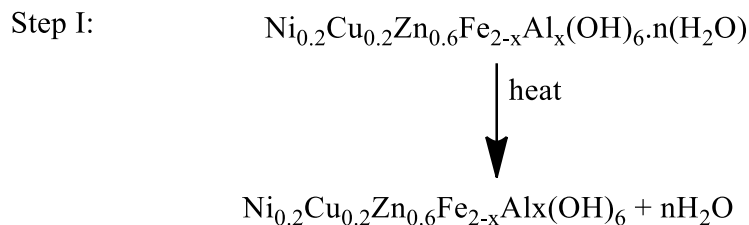
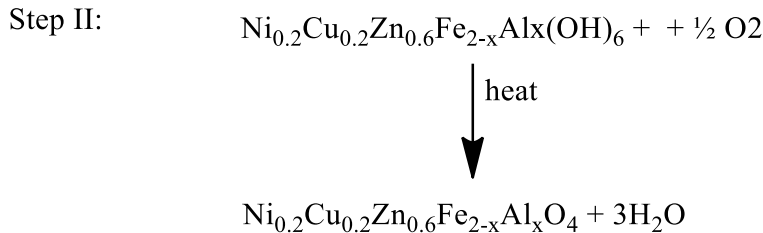


Figure 2: TG curves of $Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{2-x}Al_x(OH)_6 \cdot n(H_2O)$

Table 2 indicates stepwise mass loss % during dehydration by TGA (observed) and are in good agreement with theoretical mass loss %. This supports the nH_2O values given in general formula of precursor metal hydroxides. The second step shows oxidation of anhydrous metal hydroxides to form ferrites. Also values of mass loss % during second step (oxidation) by TGA (observed) and are in good agreement with mass loss % by theoretical calculations. The dehydration of precursor metal hydroxide to form anhydrous metal hydroxide (step I) and oxidation of metal hydroxide to form ferrite (step II) are given by general reactions as follows:





Onset and termination temperatures during dehydration and oxidation steps of precursor metal hydroxides observed from TGA were given in Table 3. It is observed that, precursor metal hydroxides were dehydrated completely in the range of temperatures 351 to 448 K.

Table 3: Onset and termination temperatures during dehydration and oxidation steps by TGA

x	Dehydration		Oxidation	
	Step I / K		(Step II) / K	
	Onset	Termination	Onset	Termination
0.0	303.00	351.18	351.18	623.00
0.2	303.00	433.97	433.97	627.87
0.4	304.00	427.32	427.32	658.79
0.6	303.00	448.00	448.00	652.70
0.8	303.00	437.48	437.48	665.90
1.0	303.00	438.49	438.49	663.24

The complete oxidation of anhydrous metal hydroxides to form nano ferrites having general formula: $\text{Ni}_{0.2}\text{Cu}_{0.2}\text{Zn}_{0.6}\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Al}_x\text{O}_4$, where, x= 0.0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8 and 1.0. It is observed that the oxidation of anhydrous metal hydroxides takes place in the temperature range 623-667 K. Therefore all precursor metal hydroxides calcinated at 973 k for 4 hour to obtain nano ferries.

X-ray diffraction analysis:

The typical XRD pattern of the calcinated nano ferrite is shown in Fig. 3. The XRD pattern clearly indicates that the samples are belongs to single phase spinel structure and no impurity peaks observed.

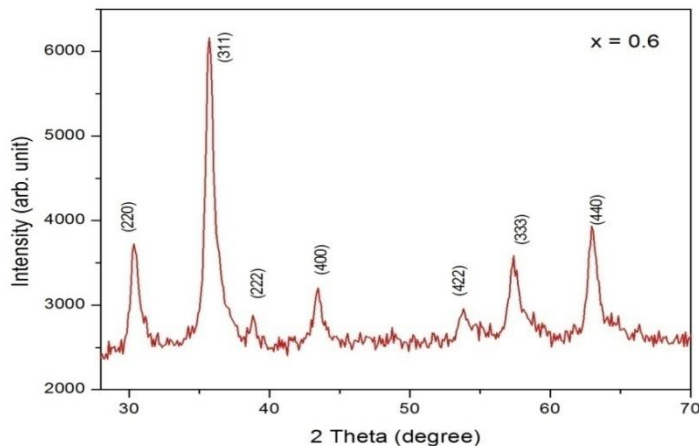


Figure 3: Typical XRD patterns of sample (x=0.6)

The lattice parameter ‘a’ was calculated using the following equation: [14]

$$a = d\sqrt{(h^2 + k^2 + l^2)} \quad (1)$$

Where, *d* is the inter-planer spacing and (*hkl*) is the index of the XRD reflection peak.

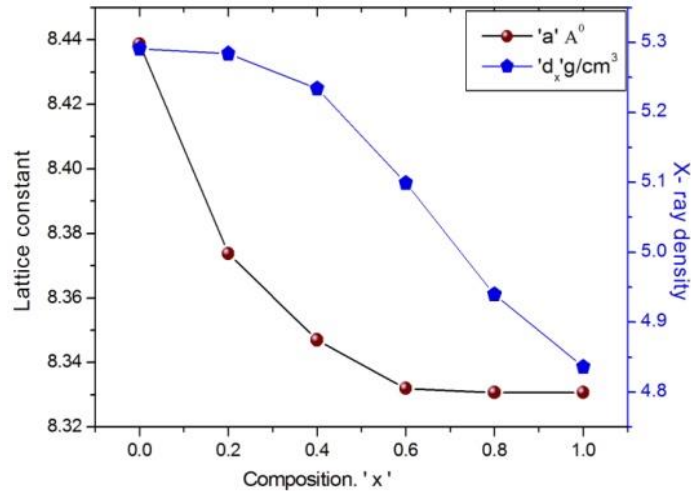


Figure 4: Variation of experimental lattice constant and X-ray density with Al³⁺ substitution of Ni_{0.2}Cu_{0.2}Zn_{0.6}Fe_{2-x}Al_xO₄

Calculated values of lattice constants graphically represented in fig.4 indicate that lattice constant ‘a’ decreased from 8.4387 to 8.3307 Å with an increase in Al³⁺ content (x). The decrease in the lattice constant is related to the difference in ionic radii of Fe³⁺ and Al³⁺. In the present ferrite system Fe³⁺ ions (0.67Å) ions are replaced by the relatively small Al³⁺ ions (0.50 Å). [15]

The X-ray density (dx) of all the samples of the series was obtained by the following relation:

$$dx = \frac{8M}{Na^3} \quad (2)$$

where ‘8’ is the number of molecules per unit cell, ‘M’ is the molecular weight of sample, ‘N’ is the Avogadro’s number and ‘a’ is lattice constant.

It is observed from Fig. 4 that, the X-ray density decreased from 5.291 to 4.836 g/cm³ with increase in Al³⁺ content (x). This behaviour of X-ray density is related to the molecular weight (M) and lattice constant (a).

Scanning electron microscopy (SEM):

Fig. 5 shows typical scanning electron micrographs (SEM) of nano ferrite (x=0.6). Each ferrite sample is characterized by a typical porous structure. It is illustrated from the SEM images that the prepared ferrite samples are amorphous and porous in nature. The uniform nature of the ferrite particle is shown with some agglomeration.

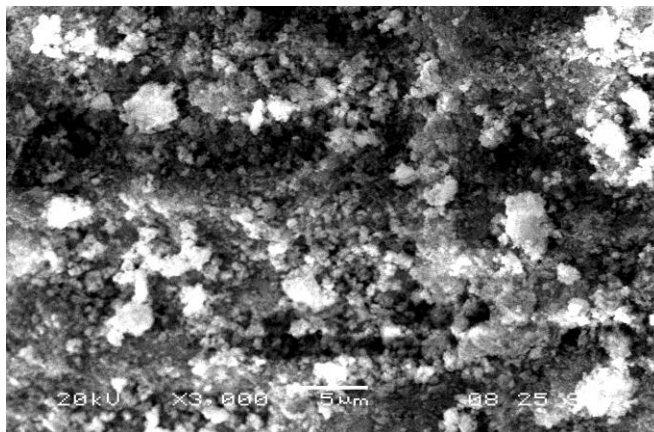


Figure 5: Typical SEM micrograph of sample (x=0.6)

Conclusion:

Aluminium doped $\text{Ni}_{0.2}\text{Cu}_{0.2}\text{Zn}_{0.6}\text{Fe}_{2-x}\text{Al}_x\text{O}_4$ system with $x = 0.0$ in step of 0.2 compositions prepared by wet chemical co-precipitation method. Precursor metal hydroxides were dehydrated completely in the range of temperatures 351 to 448 K. Al^{3+} substituted Ni-Cu-Zn ferrites formed by oxidation of homogeneous solid mixture of hydroxides of Al^{3+} , Fe^{2+} , Ni^{2+} , Cu^{2+} , and Zn^{2+} . The ferrites are formed in the temperature range 623-667 K. All precursor metal hydroxides calcinated at 973 k for 4 hour to obtain nano ferrites. The XRD pattern clearly indicates that ferrites formed after sintering are belongs to single phase spinel structure. It can be illustrated from the SEM images that the prepared ferrite samples are amorphous and porous in nature and were well distributed and slightly agglomerated.

References:

1. S. Jauhar, S. Singal, and M. Dhiman, (2014), Applied catalysis A: General, 466, P.210.
2. S. Yanez, Vilar et al., (2009), Journal Of Solid State Chemistry, 182, P.2685.
3. R. Klimkiewicz, Yolanta Wolska, et al., (2009), Material Research Bulletin, 44, P.15.
4. L. H. Wei, M. L. Zen, Min Meng, et al., (2011), Chem. Eng., 30, 2, P.33.
5. A.A. Thant, S.S. Srimala, P.Kaung, et al., (2010), J. Aust. Ceram. Soc. 46, P.11.
6. S.A. Monti and G.L. White, (1975), J. Org. Chem., 40, P.215.
7. Yoon T.Y. Lee, Oh Y.S. and Lee J.K., (2003), New J. Chem., 27, P.227.
8. A. Nakano, S. Saito, T. Nomura, (1995), US Patent 5, 476, P.728.
9. K. Tsuzuki, (2007), Eur Patent 1,739, P.695.
10. T.T. Ahmed, I.Z. Rahman, M.A. Rahman, (2004), J. Mater. Prod. Technol., 153/154, P.797.
11. J. Ferre, S. Lemerle, V. Mathet, C. Choppert, (2003), J. Magn. Magn. Mater, 260, P.231.
12. T. Thongtem, S. Kungun Kanakon, et al., (2010), J. of Alloys and compounds, 506 (1), P.475.
13. D. N. Bhosale, N. D. Choudhari et al., (1999), J. of Thermal analysis and Calorimetry, 55, P.851.
14. Cullity, B. D. (1959), Elements of X-Ray Diffraction. London: Addison-Wesley Pub. Company.
15. S. M. Patange, Sagar E Shirsath, et al. (2009), Appl. Phys. A: Mater Sci. Process. A95, P.429.

A BRIEF REVIEW ON METHODS INVOLVED IN COUMARIN SYNTHESIS

R. V. Kupwade

Smt. Kasturbai Walchand College, Sangli (MS)

Author E-mail: rv_kupwade@yahoo.co.in

Introduction:

Benzopyrones constitute a class of heterocyclic compounds which are obtained by fusion of pyrone ring with benzene nucleus. Depending upon the position of carbonyl group in the pyran ring, two different types of benzopyrones are known; i) benzo- α -pyrones, coumarins, wherein carbonyl group is present at position-2 in pyran ring (**Fig. 1A**) and, ii) benzo- γ -pyrones, chromones, wherein carbonyl group is present at position-4 in the pyran ring (**Fig. 1B**). Thus, chemically coumarin is 2H-1-benzopyran-2-one.

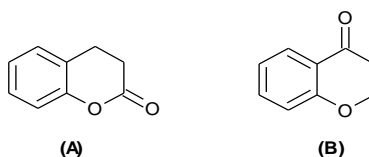


Figure 1: Structures of α -pyrone and γ -pyrone

Among these coumarin constitutes a core unit of diverse natural products that exhibit a range of biological activities [1]. Coumarin was first isolated in 1820 from tonka beans [2]. Large number of coumarin derivatives are distributed in high concentration in Tonka bean, lavender, licorice, woodruff, apricots, cherries, strawberries, sweet clover, cassia leaf oil, cinnamon bark oil and bison grass having vanilla like flavor.

Calanolide-A (**Fig. 2A**) is a natural coumarin derivative isolated from *Calophyllum lanigerum*. It is *non-nucleoside reverse transcriptase inhibitor (NNRTI)* and is known to exhibit anti-HIV activity [3,4]. Warfarin (**Fig. 2B**) is known to exhibit anticoagulant property and it is used to prevent clotting of blood in the veins and heart [5]. Novobiocin (**Fig. 2C**), a 3-benzamidocoumarin derivative which possesses strong antibiotic activity by inhibiting DNA gyrase, and has potential as an anticancer agent [6]. Psoralens (**Fig. 2D**) are the naturally occurring compounds having furan ring fused to coumarin. Citrus fruits, clove and common fig are the main sources for their isolation and they are mainly used in the treatment of psoriasis [7]. Wedelolactone (**Fig. 2E**) is another naturally occurring furan ring fused coumarin and is used as a venomous snake-bite antidote [8]. A natural coumarin analogue, Esculetin, 6,7-dihydroxycoumarin (**Fig. 2F**) has antioxidant, antiproliferative, and anti-inflammatory activities [9] while Umbelliferone, 7-hydroxycoumarin (**Fig. 2G**) is encountered in several plants with notable antimycobacterial [10] and anticancer [11] activities.

Coumarins in general have effective healing action against edema and are able to subsidize swelling. Therefore they are also used in the treatment of lymph edema, elephantiasis and other high protein edema conditions [12]. Several synthetic compounds which enclose coumarin moiety are well known for their odour, availability and stability. They are commonly used in perfume, soaps, detergents [13], optical brightening agents [14] and in the synthesis of insecticides. Furthermore, the pharmacological, biochemical and therapeutic properties of simple

coumarins can be altered by the incorporation of particular group as a fused component or through their structural modifications.

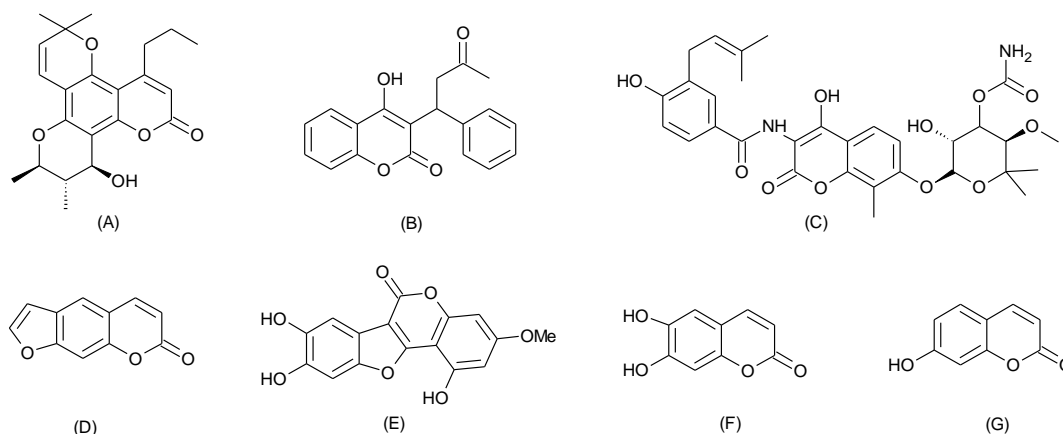


Figure 2: Naturally occurring coumarin derivatives

Literature survey:

Varied biological activities of coumarins have led many researchers to develop simple and general methods for their synthesis. Numerous synthetic methods involving the well known reactions like Knoevenagel condensation, Wittig reactions, Perkin reaction, Reformatsky reaction, Pechmann reaction, etc. have been designed for the synthesis of coumarin. These methods have been summarized below.

Knoevenagel condensation:

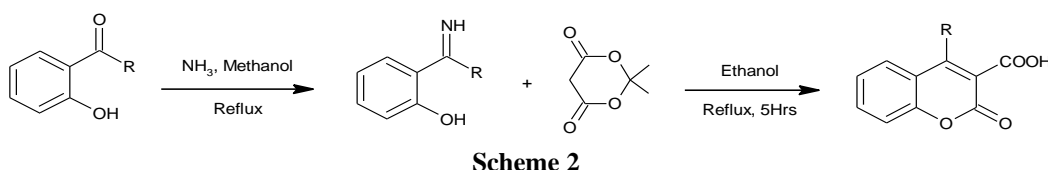
The simplest route towards the synthesis of coumarins involves a base catalyzed reaction of *o*-hydroxy benzaldehyde with diethyl malonate, ethyl acetoacetate, ethyl cyanoacetate, etc. The reaction follows Knoevenagel condensation-intramolecular cyclization path and furnishes 3-acetyl, 3-carboxy or 3-cyano coumarin respectively (Scheme 1) [15].



Scheme 1

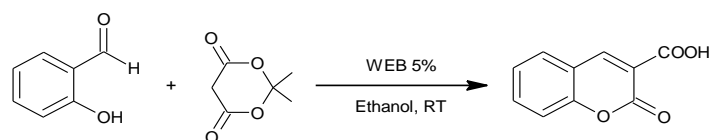
This reaction has been effectively used by various researchers and wide array of catalysts have been screened for the synthesis of coumarin and its derivatives. Ranu *et al.* [16] have developed an environmental friendly and high-yielding synthesis of substituted coumarins using basic ionic liquid, 1-butyl-3-methylimidazolium hydroxide {[Bmim]OH} as the catalyst as well as reaction medium. Other basic catalysts like NaOMe/[bmim]PF₆ [17], task-specific ionic liquid *viz.* imidazolium based phosphinite (IL-OPPh₂) [18], K₂CO₃ [19], silica-immobilized piperazine [20], have also been reported. An unprecedented metal salt *viz.* ZrCl₄, has also been reported in the synthesis of coumarin derivatives [21].

In all the aforementioned methods, the active methylene compound employed has been diethyl malonate, ethyl acetoacetate or ethyl cyanoacetate. There are a few reports wherein Meldrum's acid has been used as an active methylene compound. For instance, Song and coworkers have reported a synthesis of coumarin 3-carboxylic acid by condensation of salicylaldehyde and Meldrum's acid in alcoholic ammonia under reflux condition [22]. This protocol also works for less reactive *ortho*-hydroxy aromatic ketones wherein ketones were reacted with alcoholic ammonia to form intermediate kitimines, which undergo condensation with Meldrum's acid to furnish coumarin-3-carboxylic acid (**Scheme 2**).



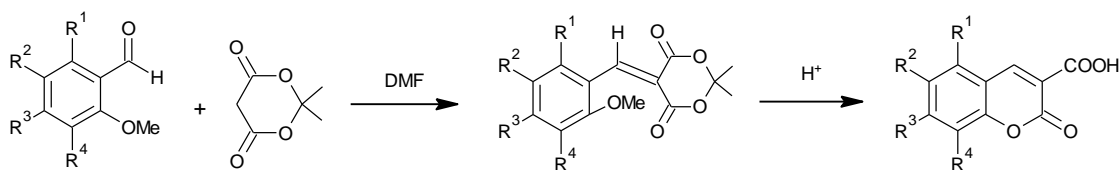
Scheme 2

Undale *et al.* [23] have reported potassium phosphate catalyzed synthesis of 3-carboxy coumarins under ambient condition. In another report Bandagar *et al.* [24] have mentioned the use of natural kaolinitic clay as the catalyst for microwave assisted synthesis of coumarin 3-carboxylic acids under solvent free condition. Most recently, an environmentally benign synthesis of 3-carboxy coumarins has been reported by using water extract of banana peel (WEB) as the catalyst. In the developed protocol to a stirred solution of *ortho*-hydroxy benzaldehyde and Meldrum's acid in ethanol was added WEB and the mixture upon stirring together at ambient temperature was shown to furnish coumarin-3-carboxylic acid (**Scheme 3**) [25].



Scheme 3

In all the aforementioned methods, *ortho*-hydroxy benzaldehyde has been employed as the starting material. However, Armstrong *et al.* have reported sulfuric acid catalyzed two-step synthesis of coumarin-3-carboxylic acids by the reaction of 2-methoxybenzaldehyde with Meldrum's acid in DMF as the reaction medium (**Scheme 4**) [26].

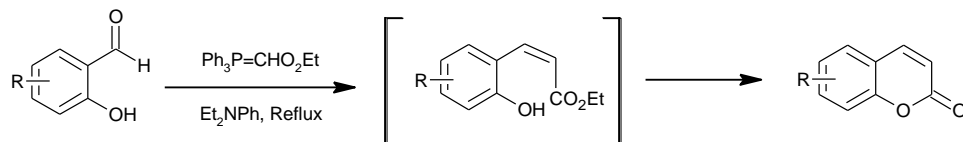


Scheme 4

Wittig reaction:

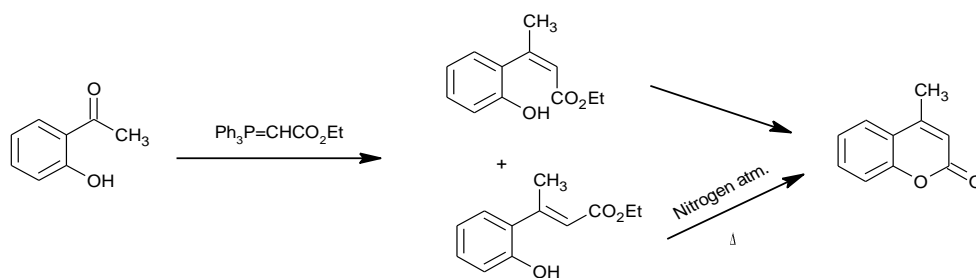
Harayama and co-workers have reported a simple preparation route for the synthesis of coumarins using carbethoxymethylene-triphenylphosphorane (Ph₃P=CHCO₂Et) and salicylaldehyde as the substrates. The reaction follows, Wittig olefination-intramolecular cyclization pathway. The success of this protocol depends upon the geometry of alkene intermediate resulted during olefination. It has been demonstrated that, the presence of electron-

donating group at C₄ and C₆ position on salicylaldehyde favors the formation of *cis*-cinnamate to offer cyclized product, coumarin, in excellent yields. On the other hand, the presences of electron-withdrawing groups at these positions yield *trans*-cinnamate which undergoes cyclization with difficulty and thus lowers the yield of final product (**Scheme 5**)[27].



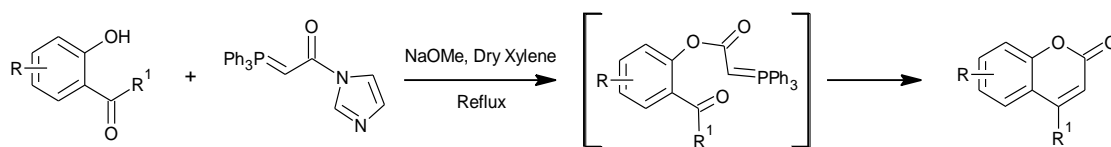
Scheme 5

Mali *et al.* reported the synthesis of coumarins by Wittig reaction of *ortho*-hydroxy acetophenones and carbethoxymethylenetriphenylphosphorane ($\text{Ph}_3\text{P}=\text{CHCO}_2\text{Et}$). They have reported that after initial olefination, apart from coumarin, uncyclized ester also results. However, this ester can be made to undergo lactonization by heating the reaction mixture in nitrogen atmosphere for longer time. This improves the overall yield of the reaction (**Scheme 6**)[28].



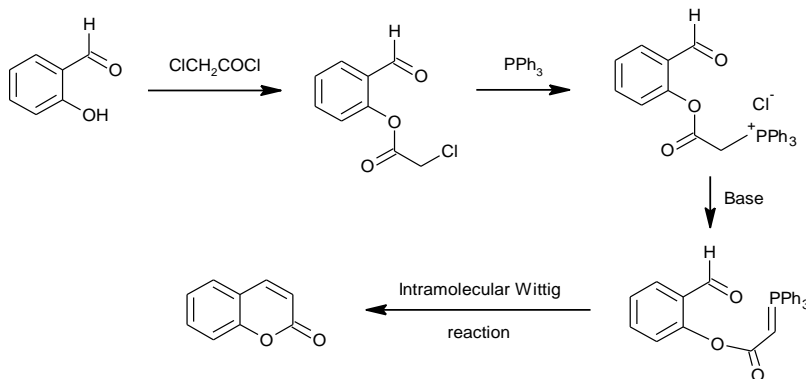
Scheme 6

Upadhyay and co-workers have also employed intramolecular Wittig olefination-cyclization route for the synthesis of coumarins. The noteworthy feature of this protocol involves the use of triphenyl (α -carboxymethylene) phosphorane imidazolide in initial Wittig olefination (**Scheme 7**)[29].



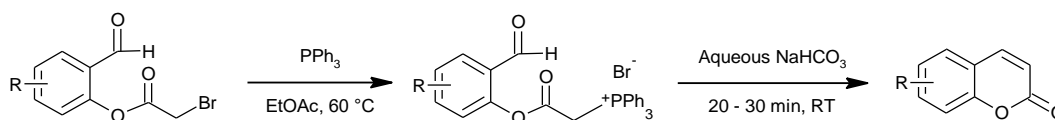
Scheme 7

Desai and co-workers have reported another approach for the synthesis of coumarins using salicylaldehyde, chloroacetyl chloride and triphenylphosphine as the reactants. Coumarin is presumably produced by intramolecular Wittig reaction (**Scheme 8**)[30].



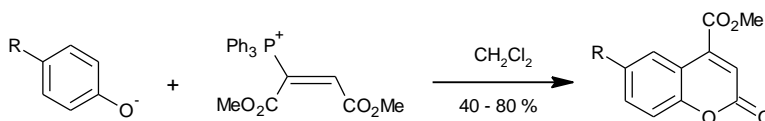
Scheme 8

Recently Belavagi and co-workers have reported a simple, efficient and green protocol for synthesis of coumarins through intramolecular Wittig reaction. Wittig salt was prepared by reaction of 2-formylphenyl-2-bromoacetate and triphenylphosphine, which is then subjected to intramolecular Wittig reaction to afford coumarin (Scheme 9)[31].



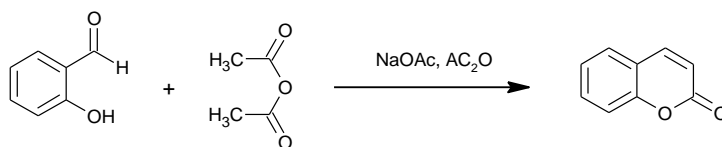
Scheme 9

In an innovative approach, Yavari *et al.* reported a protocol for the synthesis of 4-carboxymethylcoumarins. This protocol involves formation of a reactive intermediate by addition of triphenylphosphine to dimethylacetylene dicarboxylate (DMAD) which subsequently undergoes aromatic electrophilic substitution with conjugate base of a substituted phenol to yield 4-carboxymethylcoumarin (Scheme 10)[32].



Scheme 10

Perkin reaction:

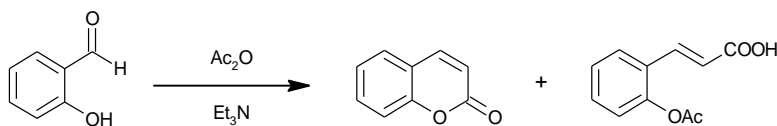


Scheme 11

Perkin in 1868 reported the synthesis of coumarins by heating together a mixture of *ortho*-hydroxy benzaldehyde and acetic anhydride in the presence of anhydrous sodium acetate. Reaction proceeds *via* formation of *ortho*-hydroxy cinnamic acid as an intermediate which then undergoes cyclization to yield coumarin (Scheme 11)[33]. *Prima facie*, although the protocol appears straightforward, *trans* geometry of cinnamic acid formed as the

intermediate lowers the yield of the final product considerably (50–55 %). This problem was successfully addressed by Yanagisawa and Kondoby using iodine as the catalyst in this condensation reaction [34].

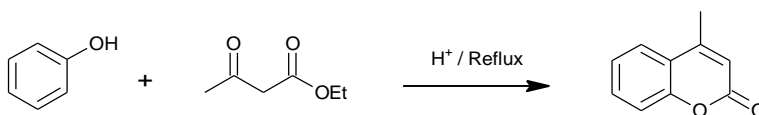
The reaction of *ortho*-hydroxy benzaldehyde with acetic anhydride in the presence of triethylamine as the catalyst is also reported to furnish coumarin. The main drawback associated with the protocol is the formation of *ortho*-acetyloxy cinnamic acid as the by product (**Scheme 12**)[35].



Scheme 12

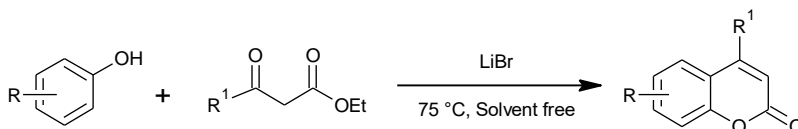
Pechmann reaction:

Von Pechmann in 1883 reported that, heating together a mixture of phenol and ethyl acetoacetate or malic acid in the presence of concentrated sulfuric acid furnishes coumarin in excellent yield (**Scheme 13**)[36].



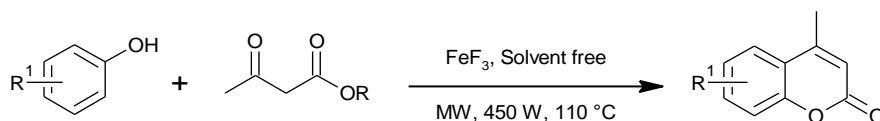
Scheme 13

Several modifications, mainly concerned with selection of the catalyst (homogeneous and heterogeneous acid catalysts), the reaction medium (ILs, PEGs, etc.) as well as the mode of heating (thermal, MW, etc.) have been reported in recent years to make the protocol high yielding and environmental benign. For instance, lithium bromide has been demonstrated to be a mild and efficient Lewis acid catalyst in solvent free synthesis of coumarin *via* Pechmann reaction (**Scheme 14**)[37].



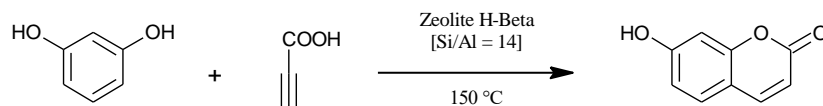
Scheme 14

Kad *et. al.* have reported microwave-assisted Pechmann reaction of substituted phenol and methyl acetoacetate for the synthesis of substituted Coumarins [38]. In another microwave assisted approach, Vahid *et al.* have reported the use of iron trifluoride as the catalyst in the synthesis of coumarins (**Scheme 15**)[39].



Scheme 15

The synthesis of coumarin derivatives using equimolar amounts of resorcinol and propiolic acid in the presence of Zeolite H-beta [$\text{Si}/\text{Al} = 14$] as a catalyst was achieved by Bekkum *et al.* (**Scheme 16**)[40].

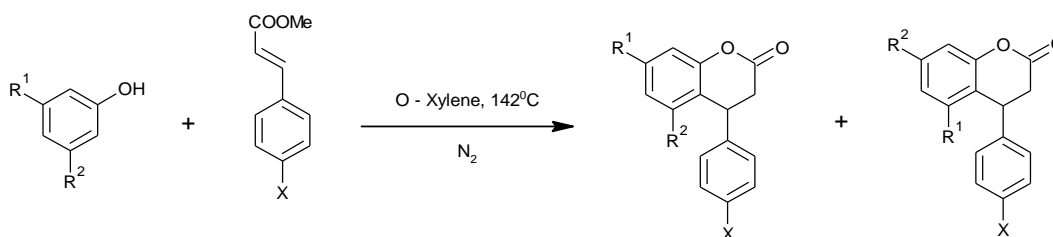


Scheme 16

Varieties of ionic liquids are also successfully employed for efficient synthesis of coumarin derivatives through Pechmann reaction [41].

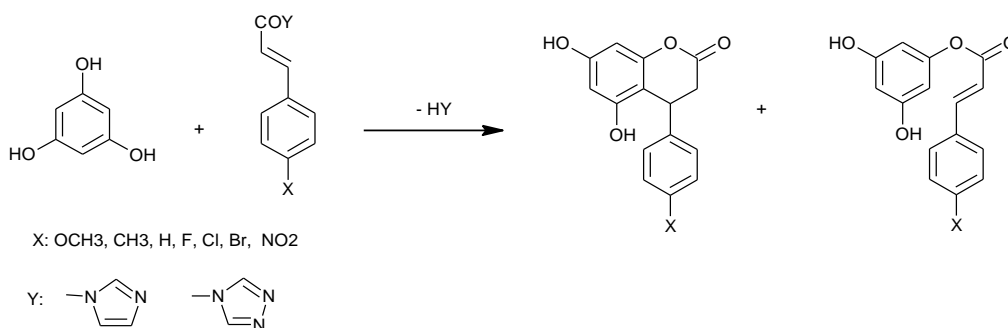
Michael Reaction:

Speranza *et al.* introduced Michael addition reaction based approach for the synthesis of chroman-2-ones. He has described the synthesis of 4-arylchroman-2-ones by condensation of phenols with cinnamic acids (or alkyl cinnamates) under catalyst-free condition. Formation of isomeric mixture of products that precludes the isolation of desired product is the main drawback of the developed protocol (Scheme 17)[42].



Scheme 17

Speranza *et al.* have reported another mild protocol for the synthesis of chroman-2-ones by the reaction of dihydric or trihydric phenols with *in situ* generated *N*-cinnamoylazoles using DBU as the catalyst. The mechanism of these protocols involve initial esterification followed by cyclization through intramolecular conjugate addition (Scheme 18)[43].

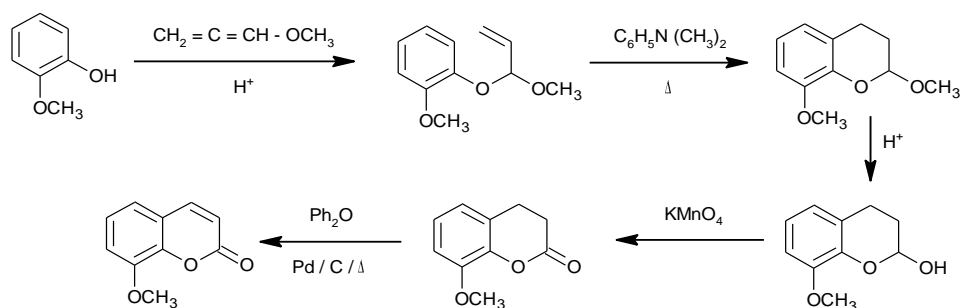


Scheme 18

Claisen rearrangement:

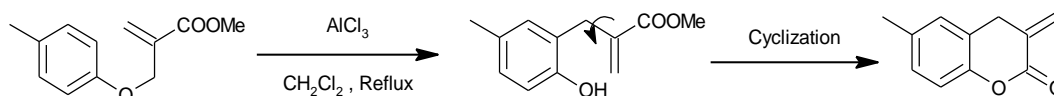
Rapoport *et al.* have reported Claisen rearrangement based approach for the synthesis of coumarins. In this method allyl or propargyl aryl ether having allylic or propargylic α -carbon is oxygenated was prepared which subsequently undergoes cyclization *via* Claisen rearrangement. The intermediate alkoxychroman thus formed is then

subjected to oxidation affording corresponding coumarin. This method has been suitable in the cases where difficulties are encountered with the Pechmann synthesis of coumarin derivatives (**Scheme 19**) [44].



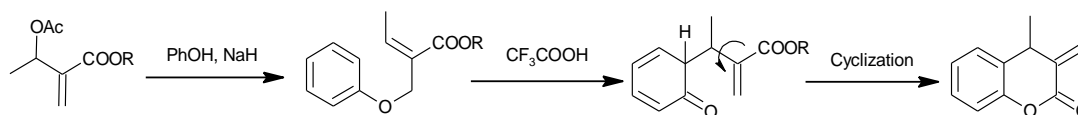
Scheme 19

Sunitha *et al.* reported Claisen rearrangement based anhydrous aluminum chloride catalyzed path for the synthesis of 3-methylenecoumarin using methyl (α -aryloxymethyl) acrylate as the starting material (**Scheme 20**) [45].



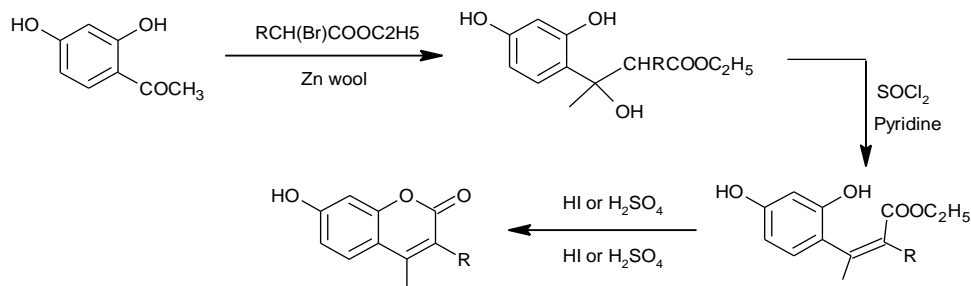
Scheme 20

As an extension to this, Drewes *et al.* reported one-pot synthesis of 4-methyl-3-methylene-3,4-dihydrocoumarins by the reaction between phenol and alkyl 3-acetoxy-2-methylene butanoate using trifluoroacetic acid as the catalyst (**Scheme 21**) [46]. The necessary precursor was prepared by acetylation of Baylis-Hillman product.



Scheme 21

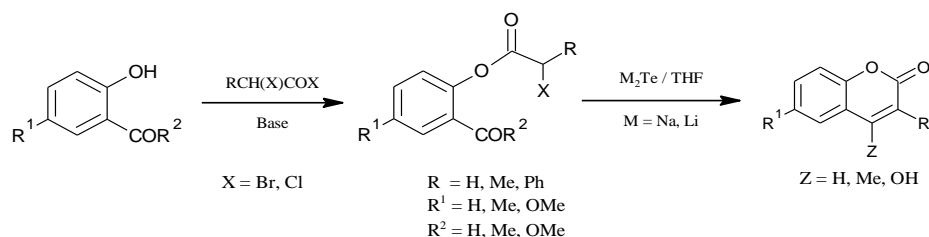
Reformatsky Reaction:



Scheme 22

Chakravarti and Mujumdar have reported Reformatsky reaction based approach for the synthesis coumarins. The protocol involves Reformatsky reaction of *o*-hydroxy (or alkoxy) aryl alkyl ketones with α -haloester. Resultant β -hydroxy ester on dehydration furnishes conjugated ester as an intermediate which upon heating with con. H_2SO_4 or HI furnishes otherwise difficult to prepare 3,4-dialkyl coumarins (**Scheme 22**)[47].

Dittmer *et al.* reported modified Reformatsky reaction based protocol for the synthesis of coumarins. In this method, aryl esters of salicylaldehyde, *o*-hydroxy acetophenone as well as methyl salicylate are known to undergo cyclization in the presence of sodium or lithium tellurium to furnish coumarin derivatives in excellent yield. This synthesis of necessary aryl esters was achieved by base catalyzed reaction of salicylaldehyde, *o*-hydroxy acetophenone or methyl salicylate with α -halo acyl halides (**Scheme 23**)[48].



Scheme 23

Summery:

After the literature survey it is surmised that, simplest method for the synthesis of Coumarins is Knoevenagel condensation which involves base catalyzed reaction of salicylaldehydes with active methylene compounds. However other protocols mostly involve specialized reaction condition or reagents. In Knoevenagel condensation reaction most frequently used active methylene compounds are alkyl cyano acetates, alkyl acetoacetate or Meldrum's acid and the reaction is known to follow Knoevenagel condensation intramolecular cyclization path.

Referances:

- O'Kennedy, R.; Thomas, R. D. Coumarins: Wiley & Sons: Chichester, 1997.
- Gleye, C.; Lewin, G.; Laurens. A.; Jullian, J.; Loiseau, P.; Bories, C.; Hocquemiller. R. J. Nat. Prod. 2003, 66, 690.
- Tanaka, T; Kumamoto, T.; Ishikawa, T. Tetrahedron Lett.2000, 41, 10229.
- Xu, Z. Q.; Flavin, M. T.;Jenta, T. R. Curr Opin Drug Discov Devel.2000, 3(2),155.
- Hirsh, J.; Fuster, V.; Ansell, J.; Halperin, J. L.J. Am. College of Cardio.2003, 41 (9), 1633.
- Heide, L. The Natural Prod Rep. 2009, 26, 1241. (
- Gupta, A. K.; Anderson, T. F. J. Am. Acad. Dermatol.1987, 17, 703.
- Diogo, L. C.; Fernandes, R. S.; Marcussi, S.; Menaldo, D. L.; Roberto, P. G.; Matrangulo, P. V. F.; Pereira, P. S.; Franca, S. C.; Giuliatti, S.; Soares, A. M.; Lourenco, M .V. Basic & Clinical Pharmacology & Toxicology,2009, 104, 293.
- Wang, J.;Lu, M. L.; Dai,H. L.; Zhang, S. P.; Wang, H. X.; Wei, N. Braz. J. Med. Biol. Res.2015, 48(3), 245.
- Chiang, C. C.; Cheng, M. J.; Peng, C. F.; Huang, H. Y.; Chen, I. S. Chem. Biodiversity, 2010, 7, 1728.
- Ramalingam, R.; Vaiyapuri, M. J. Acute Med. 2013, 3, 73.

12. Casley-Smith, J. R.; Coumarins: John Wiley & Sons, 1997, 143-184.
13. Gottlieb, O. R.; Herrmann, K.; Murray, R. D. H.; Ohloff, G.; Pattenden, G. Springer-Verlag Wein, 1978, 200.
14. Zabradnik, M. Wiley, New York. 1992.
15. Knoevenagel, E. Ber. 1998, 31, 2585.
16. Ranu, B. C.; Jana, R. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2006, 16, 3767.
17. Valizadeh, H.; Vaghefi, S. Synth. Commun. 2009, 39, 1666.
18. Valizadeh, H.; Gholipour, H.; Synth. Commun. 2010, 40, 1477.
19. Valizadeh, H.; Shockravi, A.; Gholipour, H. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 2007, 44, 867.
20. Shanmuganathan, S.; Greiner, L.; Maria, P. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 2010, 51, 6670.
21. Valizadeh, H.; Mahmoodian, M.; Gholipour, H. J. Heterocycl. Chem. 2011, 48, 799.
22. Song, A.; Wang, X.; Lam, K. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 1755.
23. Undale, K. A.; Gaikwad, D. S.; Shaikh, T. S.; Desai, U. V.; Pore, D. M. Indian Journal Of Chemistry 2012, 51B, 1039.
24. Bandgar, B. P.; Uppalla, L. S.; Kurule, D. S. Green Chemistry 1999, 1, 243.
25. Bagul, S. D.; Rajput, J. D.; Bendre, R. S. Environ. Chem. Lett. 2017, 15(4), 725.
26. Armstrong, V.; Soto, O.; Valderrama, J. A.; Tapia, R. Synthetic Commun. 1988, 18(7), 717.
27. Harayama, T.; Nakatsuka, K.; Nishioka, H.; Murakami, K.; Ohmori, Y.; Takeuchi, Y.; Ishii, H.; Kenmotsu, K. Heterocycles 1994, 38, 2729.
28. Narasimhan, N. S.; Mali, R. S.; Barva, M. V. Synthesis 1979, 906.
29. Upadhyay, P. K.; Kumar, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 2009, 50, 236.
30. Desai, V. G.; Shet, J. B.; Tilve, S. G.; Mali, R. S. J. Chem. Research (S) 2003, 628.
31. Belavagi, N. S.; Deshapande, N.; Sunagar, M. G. RSC Adv. 2014, 4, 39667.
32. Yavari, I.; Hekmatt-Shoar, R.; Zonouzi, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 2391.
33. Perkin, W. H. J. Chem. Soc. 1868, 21, 181.
34. Yanagisawa, H.; Kondo, H. J. Pharm. Soc. Japan 1921, 472, 498.
35. Furniss, B. S.; Hannaford, A. J.; Smith, P. W. G.; Tatchel, A. R. Vogel's John Wiley & Sons, don p.1040.
36. Von Pechmann, H.; Duisberg, C. Ber. 1883, 16, 2119.
37. Kumar, S.; Saini, A.; Sandhu, J. S. Arkivoc 2007 (xv) 18.
38. Singh, V.; Singh, J.; Preet, K.; Kad, G. L. J. Chem. Res. (R) 1997, 2, 58.
39. Vahid, V.; Farhad, H. Molecules. 2014, 19, 13093.
40. Hoefnagel, A. J.; Gunnewegh, E. A.; Downing, R. S. van Bekkum, H. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1995, 2, 225.
41. Potdar, M. K.; Rasalkar, M. S.; Mohile, S. S.; Salunkhe, M. M. J. Mol. Catal. A: Chem. 2005, 235, 249.
42. Speranza, G.; Meo, A. D.; Zanzola, S.; Fontanna, G.; Manitto, P. Synthesis, 1997, 931.
43. Speranza, G.; Morelli, C. F.; Manitto, P. Synthesis, 2000, 1, 123.
44. Panetta, A.; Rapoport, H. J. Org. Chem, 1982, 47, 946.
45. Sunitha, K.; Balasubramannian, K. K.; Rajagopalan, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 1984, 25, 3125.
46. Drewes, S. E.; Emslie, N. D.; Karodia, N.; Loizou, G. Synth. Commun. 1990, 20(10), 1437.
47. Chakravarti, D.; Majumadar, B. J. Indian Chem. Soc. 1938, 16, 136.
48. Dittmer, D. C.; Li, Q.; Avilov, D. V. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 4682.

STUDIES ON EFFECTS OF ORGANIC FERTILIZERS ON THE SEED GERMINATION OF CHICK PEA (*CICER ARIETINUM* L.)

Ugandhar T.*¹, Venkateshwarlu M.², Anitha Devi U.³ and Srilatha T.⁴

¹Department of Botany, Govt. Degree College Mahabubabad

²Department of Botany, University College Kakatiya University Warangal

³Department of Botany, Govt. Degree College Peddapally

⁴Department of Botany, Govt. Degree College Jammikunta

*Corresponding author E-mail: tugandharbiotech@gmail.com

Abstract:

An experiment was carried out in the Govt. Degree College at Mahabubabad during the season, 2018 (Sept to Oct) to evaluate the seed germination and seedling growth of Chick Pea as affected by different organic fertilizers. There were five treatments viz. trichocompost, vermicompost, kitchen waste compost, cow dung based bioslurry and control (soil). Treatments significantly influenced the germination and seedling growth. The results showed germination percentage and co-efficient of germination were significantly higher in trichocompost which was identical with vermicompost and cowdung based bioslurry but different from kitchen waste compost and control, Similarly the seedling growth characters like root length, shoot length, number of leaves, number of roots, fresh and dry weight of 10 seedlings and effectiveness against damping off disease were significantly highest in the treatment media of trichocompost which reflected on higher vigour index in the same treatment. However, there was no significant variation among the treatments in respect of root and shoot length ratio. The results suggest that trichocompost and vermicompost are suitable for raising healthy seedlings in organic chick pea production

Introduction:

Legumes are one of the most important groups of crop plants and have been the subject of efforts to improve desirable traits including their *in vitro* culture response. Since legumes are notoriously recalcitrant to regenerate from tissue culture, much effort has been devoted to developing and optimizing efficient *in vitro* regeneration systems to facilitate a variety of technologies [1]. The ability to regenerate plants from cultured cells, tissues or organs constitutes the basis of producing transgenic crops. Successful regeneration of legume species has been greatly aided by species-specific determination of critical parameters, such as explants source, genotype and media constituents [2].

Chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.), commonly called gram, Bengal gram, or garbanzo bean, is the most important food grain legume of South Asia and the third most important in the world after common bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) and field pea (*Pisum sativum* L.). Chickpea is a diploid with $2n=2x=16$ chromosomes and a genome size of approximately 750 Mbp. Chickpea is one of the first grain crops cultivated by man and has been uncovered in Middle Eastern archaeological sites dated to the eighth millennium BC. Two distinct market type classes, desi and kabuli, are recognized in chickpea. The desi types that account for about 85% of chickpea area usually have small, angular shaped, dark-colored seeds with a rough surface, pink flower, anthocyanin pigmentation on the stems, and either semi-erect or semi-spreading growth habit. The kabuli types, which cover the remaining 15% area, usually have large “rams head”-shaped smooth surface seeds, lack of anthocyanin pigmentation, and semi-spreading growth habit. It has become increasingly clear during the last few decades that meeting the food needs of the world's

growing population depends, to a large extent, on the conservation and use of the world's remaining plant genetic resources. Conservation without use has little point and use will not come without evaluation. Genetic resources encompass all forms of the cultivated species, as well as their related wild species. That is a general concept to which chickpea is no exception. In reviewing genetic resources and their multifaceted applications in chickpea genetic improvement, we have placed more emphasis on the wild genetic resources of the cultivated chickpea, while providing a brief overview of resources available in the cultivated species.

In India, the total food production in 1999-2000 was about 209 million tones, out of this only 13.4 million tones was contributed by pulses. The production of cereals increased by 460 per cent since 1950-51 the production of pulses has increased only 178 per cent. There is a shortage of pulses in the country. The price has increased considerably and the consumer is hard hit to buy his requirements. Thus, the availability of pulse per capita per day has proportionately declined from 71 g (1955) to 36.9 g (1998) against the minimum requirement of 70 g per capita per day. There is not much possibility of the import of pulses in the country. The production of pulses has to be increased internally to meet the demand.

Classification:

The Indian grams have been classified into two broader groups:

1. **Desi or Brown Gram (*Cicer arietinum* L.):**

In this group the color of the seed ranges from yellow to dark brown. Seed size is usually small. It is the most widely grown group. Plants are small with good branching ability. Chromosomes number is $2n = 14, 16$.

2. **Kabuli or White Gram (*Cicer kabulium*):**

In this group the color of the seed is usually white. Grains are bold and attractive. Yield potential of this group is poor as compared to desi or brown gram. Plants are generally taller than the desi gram and stand more or less erect. The chromosome number is $2n = 16$.

Material and Methods:

The experiment was conducted at the Department of Botany Govt. Degree College Mahabubabad during the period of 1st Nov to 15th Dec in 2018. The experiment was laid out in a randomized complete block design with three replicates. This experiment included five different treatments like Trichoderm compost, Humas compost, Vermicompost, Kitchen Waste Compost, Cow dung based Bioslurry, and Soil (control). They were analyzed following proper methods just after have been received. Plastic pots (Jugs) measuring 15 cm x 12cm x 7 cm (1260 cm³) were used for raising the seedlings. 10 pots were used for each of treatment and thus fifty pots for each replication. Sterilized soils were mixed with individual organic fertilizer at the ratio of 50:50 (Soil: Fertilizers by volume) for potting. Ten (10) seeds were sown in each pot. The speed of emergence was determined by counting the number of seeds emerged at twenty four (24) hours interval immediately after sowing. The criterion used for seed germination was taken as emergence of 2 mm radicle at the time of observation [3]. Germination counts were recorded until 36 days after sowing. The germination percentage of the seeds was finally determined for each of the treatments. Co-efficient of germination was calculated using the following formulae [4].

Coefficient of Germination, $CG = (A_1 + A_2 + \dots + A_x) / (A_1 T_1 + A_2 T_2 + \dots + A_x T_x) 100$. Where, CG = Co-efficient of Germination (%), A = Number of seeds germinated, T = time corresponding to A, X = number of days to final count. For determination of seedling vigour index 10 seedlings were randomly selected from each treatment and their individual shoot and root length were measured. The vigour of the seedlings was determined by following the formula of Abdul-Baki and Anderson [5]. Vigor index = [mean of root length (cm) + mean of shoot length (cm)] × percentage of seed germinations. After 36 days, the growth parameters were estimated after

uprooting and cleaning the seedlings. Different parameters were recorded with appropriate measures. The fresh weight and dry weight (in grams per 10 seedlings) was measured with a digital weighing balance. Damping off disease incidence of infected seedlings was recorded and calculated by using the following formula, % Disease incidence = (Number of infected seedling) x 100/Number of inspected seedling. Percentage data were transformed to square root and were analyzed including other data by using MSTAT-C program

Results and Analysis:

The analyzed report of different compost materials is furnished in Table 1 and it revealed that trichoderm compost contained more nutrients which were followed by vermicompost.



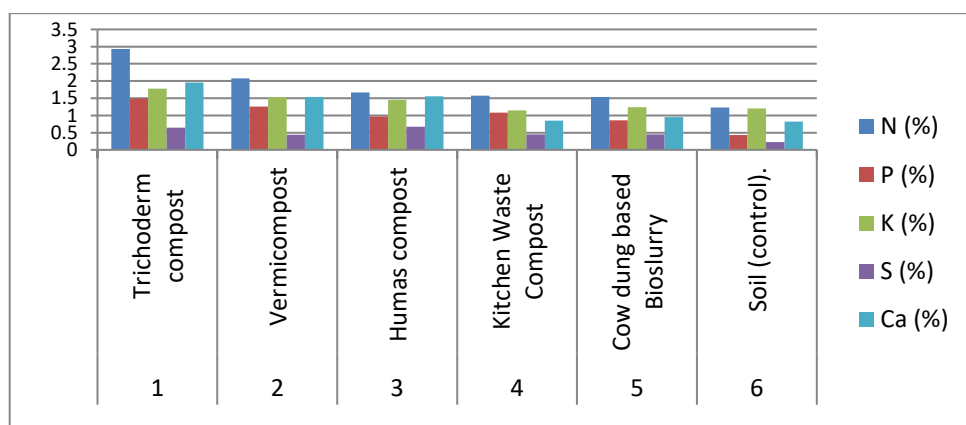
**Photographs showing the organic fertilizers induced seed germination in Chick pea seeds
Germinated in the Jugs**

The seed germination percentage was significantly ($P=0.05$) affected by different types of organic fertilizer and ranged from 96.0 to 65.0 (Table 2). The highest seed germination was recorded in trichoderm compost which was statistically similar to vermicompost and the least performance was observed in case of kitchen waste compost which was identical with control (soil). Significant variation was also observed in case of co-efficient of germination (%). Trichocompost gave the best performance in co-efficient of germination velocity (15.0) which was statistically similar with vermicompost and cow-dung based bioslurry while poor performance (9.0) was observed in case of kitchen waste compost even less than the control. The longest root (18.0 cm) was found in trichocompost which was

followed by vermicompost and the shortest root (14.0 cm) was appeared in case of kitchen waste compost. The shoot length (18.0 cm) was found in trichocompost which was followed by vermicompost and the shortest shoot (10.0 cm) was appeared in case of kitchen waste compost. The number of leaves after six weeks were recorded 32 leaves was found in trichoderm compost which was followed vermicompost and the less number of leaves developed on control soil.

Table 1:. Result of the chemical analysis (Nutrient content) of different kinds of compost on Seed germination of Chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.)

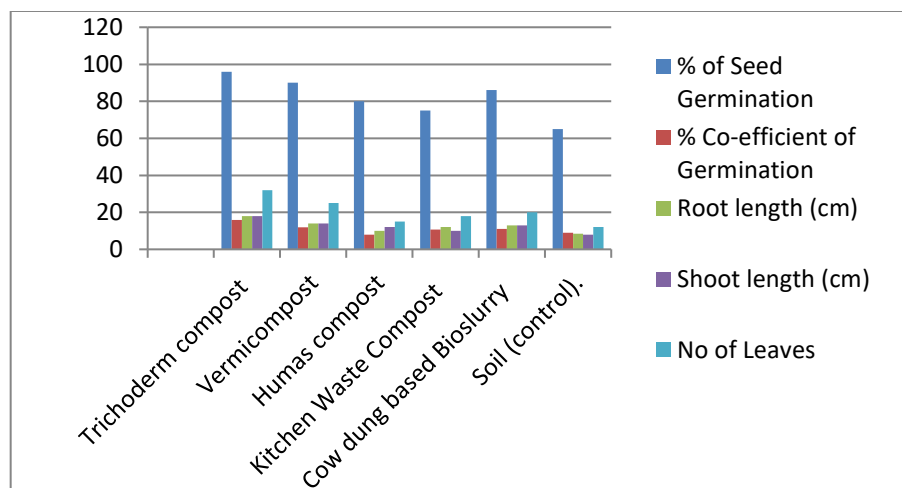
Sr. No.	Types of compost	N (%)	P (%)	K (%)	S (%)	Ca (%)	Zn (ppm)
1	Trichoderm compost	2.93	1.49	1.78	0.64	1.96	188.0
2	Vermicompost	2.08	1.26	1.53	0.44	1.54	136.0
3	Humas compost	1.67	0.97	1.45	0.67	1.56	113.0
4	Kitchen Waste Compost	1.57	1.08	1.15	0.45	0.85	136.0
5	Cow dung based Bioslurry	1.54	0.86	1.24	0.45	0.95	125.0
6	Soil (control).	1.23	0.43	1.20	0.23	0.82	124.0



Graph 1: Result of the chemical analysis of different kinds of compost on Seed germination of Chickpea

Table 2: Effect of organic fertilizers on germination and seedling growth of Chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.)

Types of compost	% of Seed Germination	% Co-efficient of Germination	Root length (cm)	Shoot length (cm)	No of Leaves
Trichoderm compost	96.0	15.8	18.0	18.0	32
Vermicompost	90.0	11.9	14.0	14.0	25
Humas compost	80.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	15
Kitchen Waste Compost	75.0	10.7	12.0	10.0	18
Cow dung based Bioslurry	86.0	11.0	13.0	13.0	20
Soil (control).	65.0	9.0	8.5	8.0	12



Graph 2: Effect of organic fertilizers on germination and seedling growth of Chickpea (*Cicer arietinum* L.)

Discussion:

Trichocompost gave the best performance might be due to the synergistic effect of compost and trichoderma in increasing the root surface area per unit of soil volume, water use efficiency and photosynthetic activity of seedlings in addition of higher nutrient contents in trichocompost which had been reflected in sample analysis. It also gave the better performance against damping off disease which is in agreement with the findings of Islam *et al.*, [6] and Manoranjitham *et al.*, [7]. In most cases, the performance of trichocompost was followed by vermicompost. This finding was supported by many investigators [8, 9], who reported that worm worked waste and their excretory products (vermicast) can induce excellent seed germination and enhanced rate of tomato seedling growth. However, kitchen waste compost gave the poor performance could be due to presence of heavy metal like lead and copper which was observed by Jaja and Odoemena [10].

Conclusions:

1. The results reveal that aspects of plant nutrition in organic farming will gain increasing interest and concern, respectively.
2. Crop quality and promotion of natural plant health by nutrient induced resistance mechanisms are supposed to be of major relevance for organic farmers.
3. The efficacy of precision agriculture technologies to improve the N supply and to reduce N losses to the environment needs to be verified under practical conditions

ORGANIC FARMING IS THE ONLY OPTION WE HAVE LEFT TO LIVE HEALTHY LIFE

References:

1. Polanco, M. C. and Ruiz, M. L., (1997), Plant Cell Rep., 17, 22–26
2. Parrott, W. A., M.A. Bailey, R.E. Durham and H.V. Mathews (1992), Biotechnology in Crop Improvement in Asia, pp: 115-148.
3. Odoemena C. S, (1988), J. Agricult. Sci., 111 (2), 393 – 394.
4. Copeland LO (1976). Principles of seed science and technology. Burgess Pub. Com., Minneapolis, Minnesota, pp 164 -165.
5. Abdul-Baki A. and Anderson J. D. (1973), Crop Science, 3, 630-633.

6. Islam M.T., Islam M. R., Aminuzzaman F. M. and Yesmin S. (2007), *J. Agricult. Sci. and Tech.*, 8(2), 27-31.
7. Manoranjitham S. K., Prakasan V., Rajappan K. and Amutha G. (2000), *Indian Phytopathology*, 53 (4), 441-443.
8. Arancon N. Q., Edwards C. A., Biennan P., Metzger J. D., Lee S. and Welch C. (2003), *Pedobiologia*, 47, 731-735.
9. Atiyeh R. M., Lee S., Edwards C. A., Arancon N. Q., and Metzger J. D. (2002), *Bioresource Technology*, 84, 7-14.
10. Jaja E. T. and Odomena C. S. I. (2004), *J. Appl. Sci. and Environ. Management*, 8(2), 51 – 53.

GREEN CHEMISTRY FOR HUMAN WELFARE AND ENVIRONMENT

Ch. Srinivasa Prasadacharyulu

Department of Biochemistry, P. V. K. N. Govt. College, Chittoor, A. P.

Corresponding author E-mail: dr.chspa.biochem@gmail.com

Introduction:

Nature has provided us with everything in a benign balanced ratio that is necessary to maintain the normal and healthy life of human being. Early human being used natural resources to satisfy their needs for air, water, food and shelter. With the dawn of the industrial revolution, human beings for better than ever to satisfy their age-old needs of air, water, food and shelter. However to maintain our current standard of healthy living and improve our quality of life, society has come to depend on the products of the “ Chemical Industry”. Chemistry is here to develop, maintain, control and protect the life of living organisms including human being or to cause environmental problems. Chemistry has an unique role to play in achieving a sustainable civilization on earth. Chemistry plays an integral part of our lives and is all round us in the air we breath , the food we eat , clothes we wear , house we live and even our own body system.

As human populations increasing day to day, urban metroplexes, deforestation and unwanted land usage changes continue to grow and increasing man made pollution and degradation of air, soil and water quality have become a severe and critical global problem. Anthropogenic or human-induced harmful pollutants have over-loaded in the environment. By the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries unscientific urbanization, agriculturization and industrialization are the various major threats to environment and human-being,the world. Industrial vomit fills our sky and seas. Pesticides and herbicides filter into our foods . Dispersion and transport of toxic pollutants has no boundaries and is a global problem which leads to cause a major threat to the living system on the earth . Issues such as global warming, acid rain, toxic organic and inorganic chemicals, climate change are all man made harmful agents which has direct alarming lethal effects on the health of humans, plants, animals, crops, water and air and also alter the quality of food and biological systems. The widespread use of chemicals in agriculture and industry has spread over through air, water and soil as well as through the food chain and thus pose a potential threat to human beings (11). A wide range of communicable diseases can be spread through polluted air, water and soil . Our culture as well as aesthetic heritage is also being lost to pollution. The Statue of Liberty in New York and Taj Mahal in India and many other monuments of historical importance are in increasing danger of being destroyed by the constituents of a polluted atmosphere (7, 4). Environment is a heritage for all . Each of us has a role to play in rehabilitating our environment. It is thus constitutional obligation of the state and of every citizen of the country to preserve and protect the natural environment. One must recognize that the situation has not reached the end point. It is time to think (9). It is an endeavour to avoid the overuse, misuse and abuse of the resources in the environment.

A new scientific approach is essentially needed to change the harmful nature of environment .It is a challenge for the chemistry community to avoid/stop the threat and adverse harmful effects of environmental pollution on living systems.It is important that chemistry develop a new school namely “Green Chemistry” for the benefit of human beings. Green chemistry is a special science especially for Sustainable development . The word Green chemistry was coined by Paul T Anastas, which means the judicious use of chemistry for prevention of pollution .The aim and dream of green chemistry is environmentally “Benign synthesis”. Green chemistry is an important area for science and technology to pursue for the benefit of the human being, environment and industry

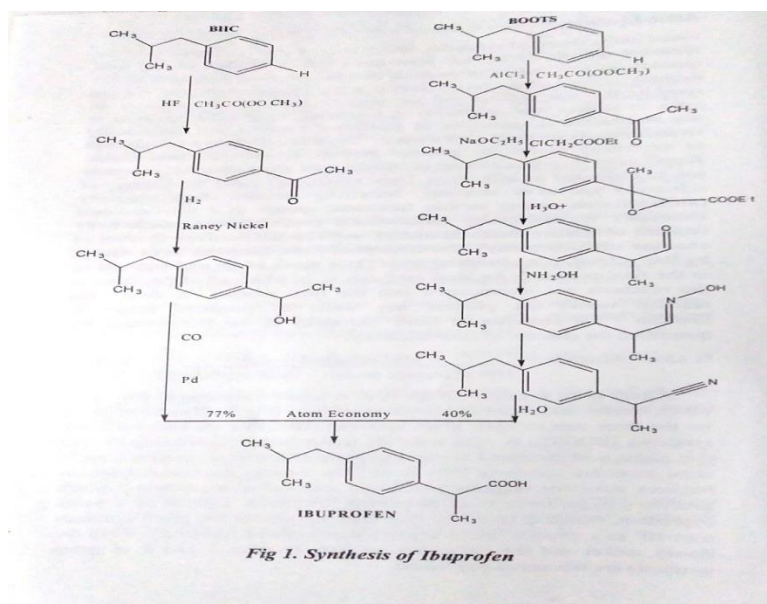
(16). It involves the designing of products and processes using environmentally safe alternatives that reduce the generation of hazardous substances. Green chemistry is unique that which involves modified engineering practices, bioremediation, ecofriendly reaction media and concept of atom economy leading to almost zero waste (2).

Green chemistry is being practiced within at least 4 regimes :

1. Traditional basic academic research,
2. Industry – specific research and development,
3. Government – Industry – Academic collaborations and
4. Technology generation and transfer among government national laboratories [3].

Green method: BHC – Ibuprofen:

The concept of atom economy was developed by Barrytrost, — How much of the reactants end up in the final product . An ideal synthesis is in which all the atoms in the reactants are incorporated into the final product. This reaction would not produce any waste by products (20). Example : A suitable example is the BHC company synthesis of Ibuprofen, which creates less waste and fewer by products (Fig. 1). The % economy for the 3 step catalytic green synthesis (BHC) vs. the six step brown synthesis (BOOTS) is 77% and 40% respectively. Considering the fact that acetic acid generated in step1 of green synthesis is recovered, the % atom economy climbs to 99% from 77%. Besides the brown synthesis requires auxiliary reagents (AlCl_3). In stoichiometric amounts, which generates large amounts of Aluminium trichloride hydrate as a waste by product, which is generally land filled, in contrast the Green synthesis uses HF as a catalyst that is recovered and reused repeatedly. Even the Raney nickel and the palladium catalyst in steps 2 and 3 of Green synthesis are recovered and reused (5).



Green chemistry-Supercritical fluids (SCF)

Supercritical fluids (SCF) are produced by heating a gas above its critical temperature or compressing a liquid above its critical pressure . An important incentive for the use of Supercritical Fluids (SCF) in synthetic chemistry comes from this increasing demand for environmentally and toxicologically benign processes for the production of high value chemicals (14). A supercritical fluid (SCF) has both the gaseous property of being able to

penetrate anything, and the liquid property of being able to dissolve materials into their components. These properties make supercritical fluids efficient extraction solvents with high mass transfer characteristics (12 and 13). On this account use of carbon dioxide or water in the form of a supercritical fluid offers a substitute for an organic solvent in the fields of food processing, petrochemicals, Pharmaceutical industry, Biotechnology, environmental protection and a wide range of other industrial and analytical applications. Supercritical carbon dioxide (sc-CO₂) is a benign alternative because it is inexpensive and possess no threat to the human health and environment (21).

Green Method – Biocatalysts:

In the first issue of New Scientist (1956) Sir Cyril Hinshelwood President of Royal Society, wrote Bacteria are capable of bringing about chemical reactions in short time. Microorganisms are Biocatalysts using in Biocatalytic processes can increase the productivity by decreasing the waste production, cost saving but also result in reduced hazardous products.

Example:

1. Clostridium acetobutylicum (Biocatalyst) was used to convert starchy material such as corn to acetone, butanol and ethanol. Genetically manipulated microbes to yield products of commercial importance like catechol and adipic acid from carbohydrates (6). Pharmaceutical industry is combining innovations from Green chemistry and microbiology to generate benign pathways for drug production.
2. A specific example is the synthesis of an anticonvulsant drug LY300164 from Lilly laboratories, which is developed for epilepsy and Neurodegenerative disorders. Chemical synthesis generated a large volume of organic solvent and chromium. Significant environmental improvement was achieved by using a Green method which started with the Biocatalytic reduction of a Ketone to an optically pure alcohol using Zygosaccharomyces rouxii (Biocatalyst). Using this modification 34000L of solvent and 300 kg of chromium waste were eliminated for every 100 kg of LY300164 produced (22).

Green Method- Catechol and Adipic acid:

Implementation of Green chemistry by using —Microbes as Biocatalysts to Commercial synthesis of catechol and adipic acid by Green method-benign pathway.

Green Method - Catechol:

Catechol is the starting material for the synthesis of many pharmaceuticals, agrochemicals, antioxidants and flavours etc. It is synthesized from benzene. Chemical synthesis of catechol from benzene involves initial alkylation to cumene, which is then oxidized to phenol. Phenol is further hydroxylated to yield a mixture of catechol and hydroquinone which are then separated by distillation. Benzene and phenol are toxic. The former is Human carcinogen. To eliminate these problems Draths and Frost discovered a Green method Biocatalytic pathway (Fig.2) for catechol synthesis (6). Catechol production requires the expression of genes for two enzymes namely 3-dihydroshikimic acid dehydratase (DHS) and Protocatechuic acid decarboxylase (PCA decarboxylase) which are absent in E.coli. The genes for these enzymes had to be isolated from different bacteria, and expressed in a single host. Extensive work was available with E.coli for heterologous expression of many enzymes. Hence required enzymes for this pathway were expressed in the host organism and Biocatalyst namely E.coli. According to Draths and Frost the Biocatalyst can convert Glucose to catechol in a Biocatalytic Green method. Using molecular biology techniques, a novel biosynthetic pathway whose ultimate product is catechol was created (6). Biocatalyst creation and its evaluation has been described in detailed by Draths and Frost (6) who have discovered this process.

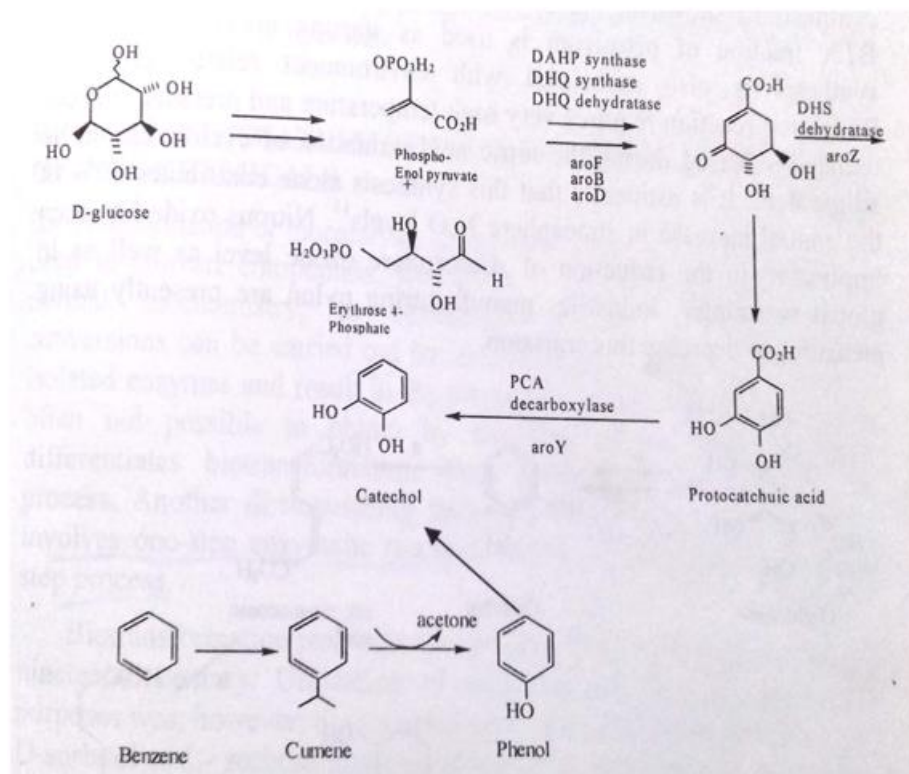


Figure 2: Chemical and Biocatalytic pathway for Catechol synthesis (6)

Green Method – Adipic acid:

As in catechol synthesis benzene is used as a starting material in the chemical synthesis of Adipic acid.. Hence this synthesis is also associated with environment related problems. Benzene is a known Human carcinogen. Hence, to eliminate these problems Draths and Frost discovered a Green method Biocatalytic pathway (Fig.3) for the synthesis of Adipic acid (6). Glucose is converted to cis-cis muconic acid using genetically engineered E. coli construct expressing the biosynthetic pathway which does not exist in nature. The pathway was assembled by introducing the required genes for catechol 1,2 dioxygenase from *Acinetobacter calcoaceticus* to E.coli strain construct developed for the conversion of glucose to catechol mentioned earlier. Biocatalysts synthesized cis-cis muconic acid from glucose. After separating the bacterial cells, cis-cis muconic acid was directly reduced to Adipic acid using platinum as catalyst (6).

Microorganisms have been a novel source of bioactive compounds since last century. *C. quercina* has excellent antifungal activity against important Human fungal pathogens – candida albicans and *Trychophyton* spp. Under invitro conditions it produces a unique peptide antimycotic, termed cryptocandin (17). Cryptocandin is currently being considered to treat fungi diseases of skin and nails. Biological matrix i.e. plant microbe or a marine to be screened for bioactive compounds is the primary focus in a natural product drug discovery program . The basis of selection of the biological matrix is dependent on ethnomedicinal use, chemotaxonomic distribution. Information managed approach is adopted which is usually a combination of ethno medical, biological and chemical information (8). The discovery of vinblastine is an anticancer agent came as a surprise during screening the hypoglycemic activity of *Catharanthus roseus* (19). Microbes provide a higher degree manipulation of genes encoding for a particular product can be transferred from the parent microorganism to more convenient microorganism whose growth conditions can be optimized in a stringent manner for commercial production. This approach has been successfully

used for the production of an anti-cancer polyketide “Epothilone” from a slow growing myxobacterium. The genes responsible for the production of “Epothilones” were transferred from the myxobacterium to *Streptomyces coelicolor*, which eventually provided more biomass and availability of the target compound (18).

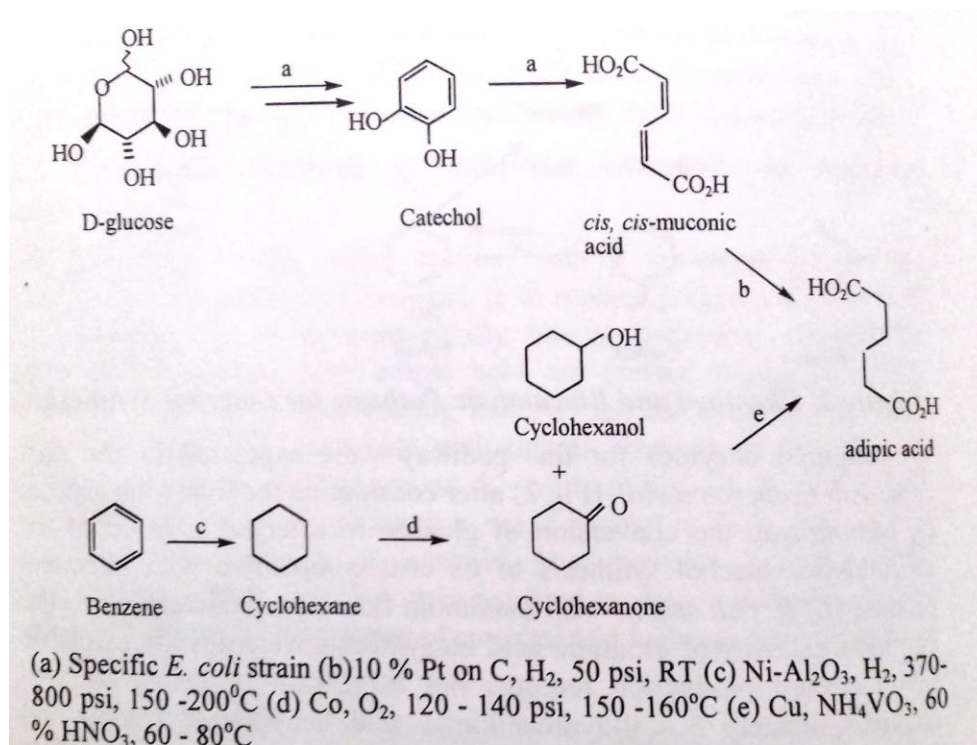


Figure 3: Chemical and Biocatalytic Pathway for Production of Adipic acid (6)

Green Method: Conversion of D-Sorbitol to L-Sorboside:

Biotransformation is a process where a biological agent is used to convert compounds. It is an important green method to save environment & human beings.

Ex: 1. The conversion of D-Sorbitol to L-Sorboside is a biotransformation step, where biocatalyst *Gluconobacter oxydans* is used. It is a part in the production of Ascorbic Acid by **green method** which is a benign route known as ecofriendly method.

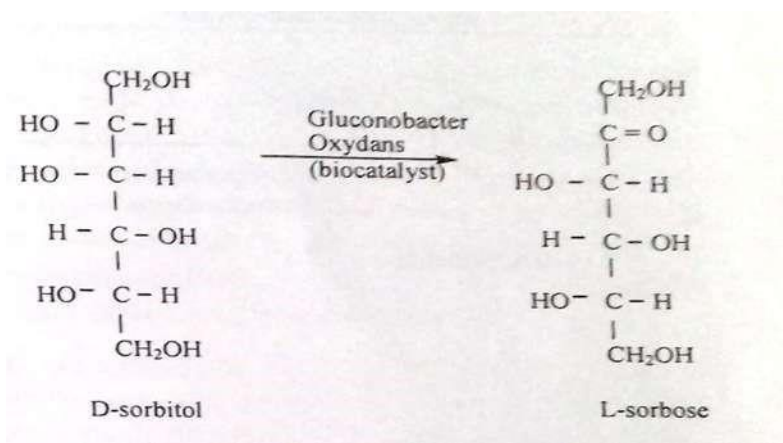


Figure 4: Conversion of D-sorbitol to L-sorboside

Bioinsecticides:

Pests (insects plant pathogens and weeds) cause a significant threat to cropping systems and account for huge losses economically. The use of hazardous pesticides causing suffering to millions of people as well as deterioration of the environment. Hence, need of new pest control methods to suppress these pests is a major aspect for crop protection and enhancing yield in agriculture. One of the most widely used bioinsecticides is produced by a soil bacterium *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Bt) that produces a protein poisonous to insects. The organism after 15 minutes being eaten, the poison begins to create ulcers in the insect's stomach lining. Eventually the insect stops eating and dies. These toxins produced by Bt are known as Alpha and Beta endotoxins.

Examples:

- (1) Certan and Dipel are some registered Bt products by united states environmental protection agency (USEPA), these products are used to control leaf feeding caterpillars .
- (2) *Leginidium giganteum* is developed and marketed as anti mosquito product under the name LAGINEX by Agra Quest U.S.A .

Green reaction and zero waste management:

Promoting a reaction photochemically rather than thermally is greener, since light is the green reagent par excellence. Photochemistry (1) offers an inexhaustible source of new chemistry via chemical reactions of the excited state, which are much faster and little dependent on conditions, affording a large freedom of choice. Similarly, reactions by a microwave have an advantage of less or no solvent, very little time, no side products and better yields with better selectives compared to those carried out by a conventional means . Green chemistry attempts to reduce and eliminate the hazardous substances. If you do not use or produce hazardous substances then the risk is zero. Zero waste is the ultimate goal of Green chemistry cleaner production, pushes the industry from pollution prevention and control, into the new paradigm which is to become the industry standard enter into the benign industrial output and products (10) . Waste management is an area where we can help ourselves. The waste of biological and chemical process will become the feed stock of the next process. So that energy, carbon content and water are fully conserved, this is the most important green method. When less waste is generated, environmental compliance costs go down. Treatment and disposal become unnecessary when waste is eliminated.

Conclusion:

Herbals have been associated with Humans since the advent of the civilization for the development of novel herbal formulas are bioactive compounds for designing new therapeutic treatments. The trend continues today as scientists are in search for alternative therapeutic treatments as well as in discovery of new chemical entities to combat a variety of diseases in their quest to provide “ Quality health to all” (15).

References:

1. Alfamo O. M. et al. (2000), *Catalysis Today*, 58,2-3,199.
2. Anastas P. T. and Williamson T. C. (1988), Oxford University Press.
3. Anastas P. T, Tracy C. Williamson, Dennis Hjeresn and Joseph J. Breen (1999), *Environ. Sci & Tech.*, 33(5), 116-119.
4. Colin Baird (1998), W. H. Freeman and company New York.
5. Cann M. C. and M. E. Connelly (2000), American Chemical Society : Washington.
6. Draths K. M. and J. W. Frost (1998), Oxford University press, Oxford.
7. Fischhoff, B., S. Lichtenstein, P. Slavic and D. Keeney (1981), Cambridge University Press.

8. Geoffrey A. (2000), *Phytochemistry*, 55:463-480.
9. Ghosh G. K. (1992), Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi.
10. Gunter P. (1997), *J. Cleaner Prod.*, Vol. 5, No. 1-2, 109-113.
11. Johnson B. L. (1999), Lewis Publishers, New York.
12. Mc Hugh M.A. and Krukoni V.L.(1986), Butterworth: Stoneham, MA
13. Krukoni, V. J. (1988), American Chemical Society, Washington D.C, 26-43.
14. Poliakoffa M. (1999), *Chem and Indus*, 19, 750.
15. Saxena S. and D. Kumar (2002), *Natural prod. Rad.*, Vol.1 (3): 18-25.
16. Sanghi, R. (2000), *Current Sci.*, 79(12): 1622.
17. Strobel, G. A., R. V. Miller, C. Miller, M. Condron, D. B. Teplow, and W. M. Hess (1999), *Microbiology*, 145:1919-1926.
18. Tang, L. S., Shah, L. Chung, J. Carney, L. Katz, C. Khosla and B. Julien (2000), *Science*, 287, 640-642.
19. Taylor W. I. and N. R. Fransworth (1975) , *Chemistry and Pharmacology*, Dekker, New York.
20. Trost, B. M. (1991), *Science*, 254: 1471.
21. Wai, C. M. F. Hunt and X. Chen (1999), *J. Chem. ed* , 75, 12, 1641.
22. www.epa.gov/greenchemistry

GROUNDWATER QUALITY AND ITS SUITABILITY FOR WATER SUPPLY AND IRRIGATION IN VILLAGES AROUND GORAMBE, MAHARASHTRA

Kunal Bandivadekar¹ and K. D. Shirke²

¹Department of GIS, Shivaji University, Kolhapur-416004

²Department of Geology, S.P.Pune University-411007

Author E-mail: krushnathshirke@gmail.com, kunalbandivdekar10@gmail.com

Abstract:

The present study has been undertaken in and around Gorambe village. About, 19 surface and Groundwater samples were collected from entire study area depicting different environment and landuse. The water chemistry in study area is dominantly controlled by lithology as Ca, Na, Mg and HCO₃ are major ionic phases. The water shift towards Ca+Mg-SO₄ (Alkaline earth, strong acid), Na+K-HCO₃ (Alkali metals, weak acid), Na + K- Cl + SO₄ (alkali metals and strong acids)_categories. The majority of water alkaline earth exceed the alkalis (Ca+Mg>Na+K) except for a few samples from study area. The study area water chemistry is governed by rock water interaction. High correlation within HCO₃ and Na, K, Mg suggests its natural source of weathering of basaltic rocks. The different indices like SAR, PI, SSP, SP, KR and TDS to Shows their values which are within permissible limit which suggests the water quality is suitable for drinking as well as irrigation purpose.

Keywords: Gorambe, Water quality, Irrigation, Nitrate etc.

Introduction:

Most of the population is mainly depending on groundwater as prime sources of water for drinking, irrigation, industrial and for livestock [1]. The problem of water scarcity is increasing as population explosion in developing country such as India. This water scarceness leads to increase in the use of groundwater for urban as well as rural sector [2]. The agriculture runoff changes in land use pattern urbanisation are the basic cause of groundwater contamination. Though there is number of studies has been taking places for groundwater contamination [3] by trace elements and major ions, the study also have been carried out in arid and semi-arid regions in the world.

The perusal of literature shows that no data is available on the ground water chemistry and groundwater contamination in villages around Gorambe, with general water level and major ion content from GSDA. Therefore, the present study was undertaken in this area to delineate the quality of groundwater and its suitability for drinking and irrigation purpose.

Since, major ion determine the 'suitability of water for various purposes like drinking, agricultural and industrial use. It was necessary to understand the geochemistry of groundwaters from Gorambe and surrounding villages to search for evidence the processes that affect the quality of Groundwater in some villages. Relatively less variation in lithology, least climatic variability and large-scale urbanization in the area would provide an opportunity to identifying noticeably, the role of lithogenic as well as anthropogenic factors. The ground waters are in prolonged contact with local rocks enabling it to react with mineral phases, which otherwise are apathic to respond. There, are wide numbers of activities that are associated with man's introduction for foreign chemical materials in the subsurface environment. In the long run the most potential hazardous of these may be the use of chemical pesticides in agriculture. Large scale of Agriculture and domestic activity affected on Groundwater pollution in a Kolhapur sub-urban region. the types of pesticides used in agriculture practice infiltrate in groundwater and result of groundwater pollution.

Study area:

The study area is located in Kagal taluka, Kolhapur district of Maharashtra state, India. The annual rainfall of the village as collected from the taluka place at Kagal in 785 mm, for the year 1978-79. The temperature variation as collected from the nearby station at Bidri as maximum – april-39- 38.4^oc. The area under study is a part of Vedganga river microwatershed in Kagal taluka, Kolhapur district, Maharashtra, India. The study area is located on 74.24 to 74.21 and latitude 16.46 to 16.44. Gorambe village and around area is about 59 Km². Physiographically, the area is flat in middle and southern part of study area and the hilly in the northern part of study area. Geomorphologically, The Study area is situated in undulating terrain. Then the boundary of the study area is marked by steeply slopping hill rock undulating terrain. The southern part of the study area is made up of highly to moderately undulating terrain. The general slope of the village is in SSE- direction and is moderate. Hydrologically, the study area is covered by number of Nallas emerging from the southern hill rocks and flowing towards SSE. The S-W boundary of the village is marked by a major nalla emerging outside the village boundary and flowing from 7-15 mts, and bed rock is exposed in some Nallas and Road cuttings. The drainage exhibits parallel pattern to Vedganga river basin.

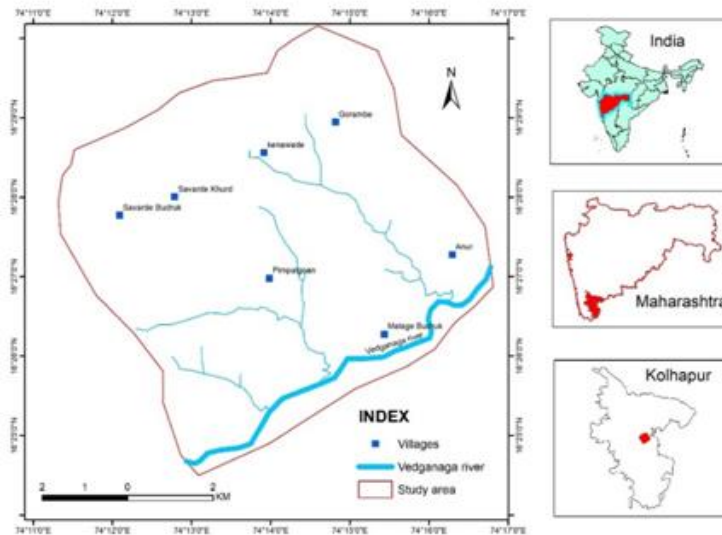


Figure1: Location Map of the study area

Geology:

Geology of the area is characterized by unclassified basalt lava flows [4] belonging to the deccan trap of upper cretaceous to lower Eocene period about 68 m.a. In study area, Northern part presence of brownish black highly weathered prominently vertical jointed massive traps at 620 -598 MSL. Red bole encountered at a grey vesicular zeolite trap at 598-587 MSL and its moderately weathered yellowish grey, prominently vertical and poorly horizontal jointed, massive Basaltic trap at bellow 587 MSL [5]. Generally, study area covered by brownish to black soil spread over, highly weather vesicular basalt and major part of study are is covered by deccan basalt rest over alluvium of quaternary deposits [6].

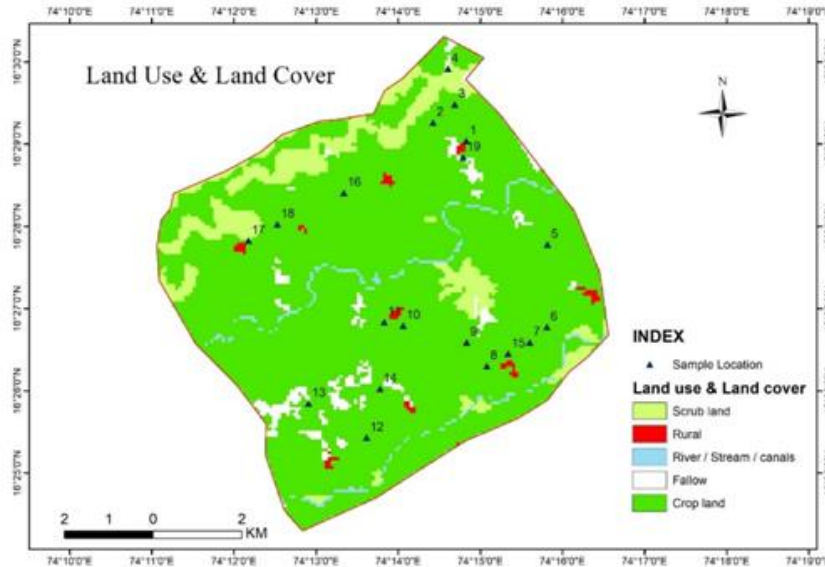


Figure 2: Water sampling stations in a study area

Methodology:

The water samples were collected in pre-monsoon (2017) the random sampling was used in order to represent different land-use patterns. Nineteen representative water samples from wells were collected for major ions analysis. Water samples were collected in plastic containers of one-liter capacity for detail chemical analysis from the selected dug wells, borewell and irrigation tank. These containers were washed thoroughly with distilled water and dried before being filled with water samples. The containers were numbered serially along with a proper record of well/sample location, date, static water level, of well etc. prior to the sampling. The samples were collected and analyzed using Standard techniques[7, 8]. All the elemental concentrations measured were in mg/l or ppm.

Table 1: chemical methods used for major element analysis in groundwater

Element	Method of chemical analysis
Na, K	Flame photometer
Ca and Mg	Titration using 0.05 N EDTA
Cl	Titration using 0.05 N AgNO ₃
HCO ₃ and CO ₃	Titration using 0.01 N H ₂ SO ₄
SO ₄ and NO ₃	UV- Visible spectrophotometer methods
pH and EC	pH digital meter and EC digital meter

Results and Discussions:

Groundwater Hydro-geochemistry:

To categorize and differentiate the groundwater on the basis of its chemical composition the Piper’s Trilinear diagram was used (Fig.3). In order to visualize the variation with space and time in terms of hydro-chemical facies of groundwater from the area, the data were plotted on the trilinear diagram [9] using Aqua software. The most of the water In study area shows Ca, Mg and HCO₃ dominant type of water which suggests the groundwater chemistry is controlled by rock water interaction as high content of HCO₃ is the product of weathering

of rocks. 7 samples shows $(Na + K > Ca + Mg)$ facies, followed by $(Ca + Mg > Na + K)$ by 13 samples (fig.3). the surface water sample and effluent sample shows $(Na + K > Ca + Mg)$ facies. In case of anions majority of samples fall in the category of weak acids $(HCO_3 + CO_3 > Cl + SO_4 + NO_3)$, 18 samples and 1 sample in the category of strong acids $(Cl + SO_4 + NO_3 > HCO_3 + CO_3)$ indicating its external source other than natural.

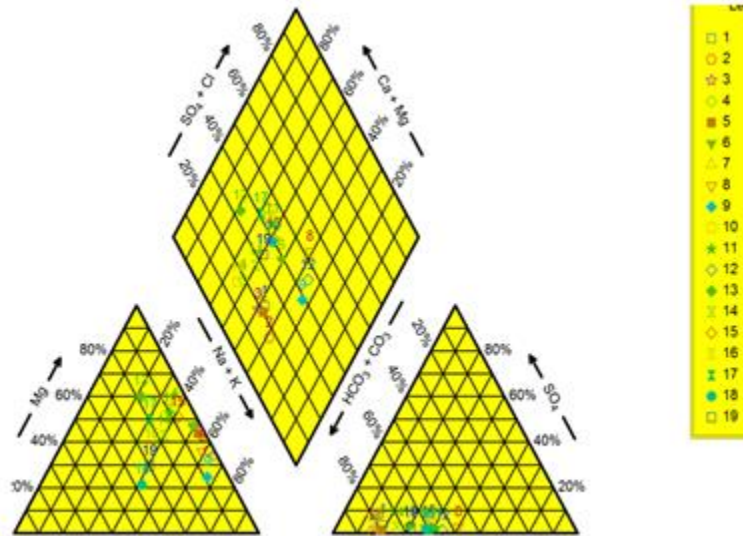


Figure 3: Classification of groundwater from study area

Gibbs plot:

Gibbs [10] identified three different mechanisms that control composition of water. The plot of $(Na+K/Na+k+Ca)$ Vs. TDS illustrates these mechanisms. Gibbs plot gives idea about the reactions bringing about changes in water chemistry. Almost all the groundwater samples from the study area represent the water rock interaction which is primarily controlling the major ion chemistry of ground water in this region. (Fig. 4)

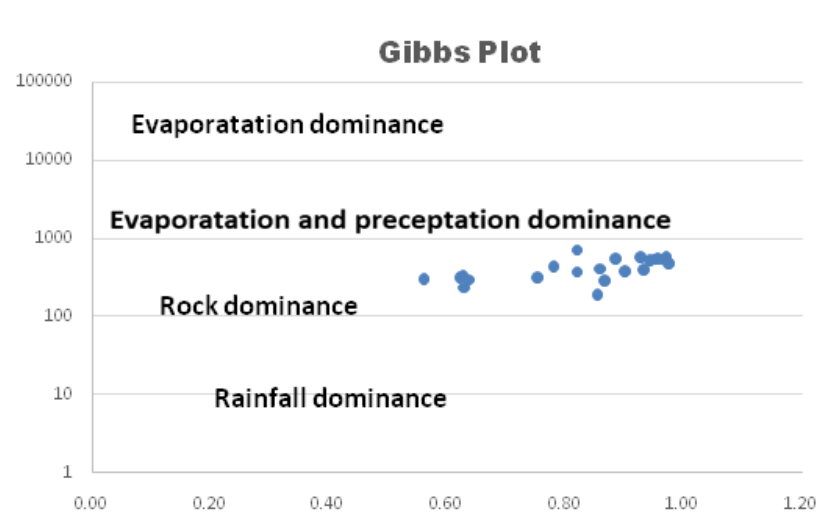


Figure 4: Gibbs Plot

Water chemistry reflects more uniform chemical composition controlled by lithological and some extend may be anthropogenic factor as variation in chemical characteristics of water attributable predominantly to lithological factors. The variation reflects input from multiple sources possibly related to human activity like agriculture an also urbanization spreading in agriculture area.

Water geochemistry:

The pH values vary from (7.5 - 6.53) with average of 6.81, EC values varies from (1683-221 μ m), Ca average conc. 10.57 ppm and are within the permissible limits given by ISI, similarly Mg varying from 10.1 to 59.4 ppm, Na 14ppm to 112 ppm, K 0.1 to >200 ppm, NO₃ 9.27 to 58.94 ppm ,Cl 25.56 to 76.68 ppm and SO₄ 0.35ppm to 9.75 ppm. The Nitrate and Chloride values are seen higher in some wells No. 5 and 12. In general, in the pH value of study area is neutral. The average pH value is 6.81. And the lowest pH value 6.53 recorded in village of Pimpalgaon Budruk.

Comparison of anion data suggest that bicarbonates is the principle anion followed by Sulphate> Nitrate> Chloride suggesting HCO₃ from weathering of silicates and SO₄, NO₃, Cl, from Household and agricultural activity. The bicarbonates account for more than 70% of the total anions present in Ground water with minimum value 120 ppm and maximum value 350 ppm. increases in bicarbonates involve 1). Loss of CO₂ and precipitation of mineral salt. 2) continuous infiltration of urban wastewater into the aquifer. Chloride in ground water from study area is not significant under conditions of weathering processes as the basaltic lithology is devoid of Cl-bearing minerals. Cl in Banage village is higher 96 ppm. contribution is from human activities. It is considered as indicator of pollution in present case. Excluding bicarbonates, Cl, SO₄, NO₃ likely to contributes from anthropogenic sources in village of Anur and Malage Budruk. In this two Villages Nitrate value is > 45 ppm.

On a spatial scale, High concentration NO₃ anomalies corresponding with rural and intensive agricultural areas confirm urban effluents and Nitrogen fertilizer (eg. Uria) as a additional source. The nitrate swing over from minimum value 9.27 ppm to maximum 58.94 ppm respectively. Which suggests their possible sources agricultural runoff. Cl values are higher in well No 7 and 8 which suggests their point sources like domestic sewage, washing of cloths etc.

The TDS concentration varies from 64ppm to 325 ppm for 19 samples in study area. which belong to the agricultural and urban areas, hence majority of the wells are suitable for drinking purpose.

Inter-ionic alliances:

Inter-ionic alliance and piper-trilinear variations of major and minor constituents in subsurface aquatic system of the study area. And identifying point and non-point sources of pollution of groundwater for better understanding and interpretation concerning transport of "pollutants". The HCO₃ portrays positive affiliation with Na, K and Mg in order to preference (0.59, 0.69 and 0.79). the above inferences that all these constituents are derived chiefly from common source i.e. Lithogenic. Further slightly higher value of correlation between Mg and HCO₃ (0.79) suggest, the weathering of olivine followed by pyroxene (augite) with K vs HCO₃ (0.69) further followed by orthoclase feldspar with Na vs HCO₃ (0.59). the Cl vs SO₄ (0.5) suggest, the source is derived from human activity. In addition to the above it is interesting to note that HCO₃ display negative affiliation with other anionic constituent like Cl to derived from non-lithogenic sources. Further followed by HCO₃ vs NO₃ is neutral indicates the diverse source.

Table 2: Inter-ionic alliance

	Cl	Ca	Mg	TH	Na	K	HCO ₃	NO ₃	SO ₄	PO ₄
Cl	1									
Ca	-0.34	1								
Mg	0.24	-0.60	1							
TH	0.17	-0.53	0.78	1						
pH	0.24	-0.10	-0.10	0.08						
EC	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00						
Na	0.27	-0.70	0.32	0.49	1					
K	-0.09	-0.41	0.53	0.25	0.28	1				
HCO ₃	-0.12	-0.56	0.79	0.78	0.59	0.67	1			
NO ₃	0.00	-0.23	0.06	-0.16	0.16	0.09	0.02	1		
SO ₄	0.52	-0.38	0.36	0.42	0.29	-0.16	0.20	-0.10	1	
PO ₄	0.09	0.04	0.17	0.30	0.17	-0.20	0.24	-0.16	0.51	1

Groundwater quality for irrigation purposes:

Assessment of suitability of water for agricultural purpose requires consideration of the following chemical constituents:

- Total dissolved solids
- Relative proportion of Na to Ca and Mg.
- Relative proportion of HCO₃ to Ca and Mg, and
- Presence of toxic substances.

The quality of groundwater for irrigation also depends on the factors such as nature and composition of soil, depth of water table, topography, climate and type of crop.

In addition to this there are various other parameters that help in determining the quality of water for irrigation. These are as follows:

Sodium Absorption Ration (SAR):

The ability of water expel calcium and magnesium by sodium can be estimated with the aid of sodium absorption ration (SAR). High SAR value indicates the risk of displacement of the alkaline earths. It also adversely affects the soil structure.

$$SAR = \frac{Na}{\sqrt{\frac{Ca + Mg}{2}}}$$

The water having SAR values less than 10 are considered excellent, 10 to 18 as good, 18-26 as a fair, and above 26 are unsuitable for irrigation use (USDA, 1954). In the present study the SAR values are less than 10 to 18 are observed in all the well in the study area. The water from the study area can thus, be graded as excellent for irrigation use.

Kelly ratio: Kelly's ratio was calculated by using the following expression

$$KR = \frac{Na^+}{Ca^{2+} + Mg^{2+}}$$

Table 4: Quality of Groundwater used for irrigation in the study area

Sample No.	SAR	SP	SSP	PI	RSC	KR	TDS
1	18.06	0.6631	66.82	66.82	306.8	2.0138	325
2	24.15	0.3190	74.17	74.17	301	2.8717	244
3	13.35	0.4879	59.55	59.59	304.5	1.4725	170
4	7.026	0.3071	42.01	42.01	284.79	0.7245	192
5	15.137	0.5419	63.96	63.96	261.92	1.8644	150
6	14.457	0.5590	61.64	61.64	235.2	1.6071	316
7	10.09	0.4347	47.99	47.99	234.99	0.9229	247
8	16.30	0.6229	69.98	69.98	130.84	2.3319	120
9	17.41	0.6634	74.85	74.85	166.49	2.9774	64
10	7.07	0.3983	44.73	44.73	230.58	0.8093	268
11	7.46	0.4114	46.39	46.39	153.78	0.8654	224
12	22.60	0.6907	75.44	75.44	170.7	3.0716	112
13	2.54	0.1993	236.36	23.63	114.77	0.3095	72
14	6.127	0.3930	466.41	46.64	150.68	0.8741	91
15	8.829	0.5563	556.30	55.63	120.49	1.2538	101
16	5.889	0.4793	479.33	47.93	88.5	0.9206	62
17	5.46	0.4092	409.27	40.92	116.7	0.6928	112
18	6.340	0.4862	486.20	48.62	107.9	0.9462	52
19	6.13	0.4263	466.04	46.60	220.1	0.8728	66
Max	24.16	0.6907	556.30	55.63	306.8	3.0716	325
Min	2.546	0.1993	42.012	42.01	88.5	0.3095	52
Average	11.28	0.47630	201.44	20.14	194.7753	1.4422	160

[Note: Where all values are in ppm.]

This ratio reflects the alkali hazard of the water. If the Kelly's ratio is less than one or equal to one, water is good for irrigation. As against this, the KR values above one are considered indicative of causing alkali hazard to soils. It is observed from that most the wells are showing values above unity. Most of the wells showing the higher values lie in upper and middle stretch. This suggests that continuous use of water from these wells for irrigation may lead to alkali / sodium hazard.

Variations in the Kelly's ratio

-KR < 1 (No. of wells)	KR > 1 (No. of wells)
10	09

Soluble Sodium Percentage (SSP):

The soluble sodium percentage was calculated by using following formula:

$$SSP = \frac{Na \times 100}{Ca + Mg + Na}$$

SSP less than 50 indicates good quality of water and higher values show that the water is of unsafe quality for irrigation (USDA, 1954). It is observed from the data that in general, SSP values are higher than 50 in more than 60% samples throughout the sampling period. On the whole the quality of groundwater is inappropriate for irrigation purpose.

Classification of groundwater's on basis of SSP.

SSP < 50 (No. of wells)	SSP > 50 (No. of wells)
10	9

Residual Sodium Carbonate (RSC):

If the water contains carbonate and bicarbonate, in excess of calcium and magnesium, then it is likely to precipitate calcium displaced by exchange reaction. The result is an increase in sodium hazard of water (USDA, 1954). This excess quantity of carbonate and bicarbonate is denoted by residual sodium carbonate (RSC) and is determined by the formula:

$$RSC = (CO_3^{2-} + HCO_3^-) - (Ca^{2+} + Mg^{2+})$$

Where, all the concentrations are expressed in epm. If RSC is less than 1.25 epm, then the water is safe for irrigation. The values between 1.25 to 2.50 epm denote that the water is of marginal quality, while those above 2.50 epm indicate that the water is unsuitable for irrigation.

RSC values of groundwaters

RSC < 1.25	RSC = 1.25 to 2.5	RSC > 2.5
4	10	5

Values of RSC calculated for the groundwater to shows most of the wells fall in the category of high RSC values to moderate which implies its poor quality for irrigation purpose.

Permeability Index (PI): Certain water constituents reduce the soil permeability. The resultant poor permeability makes it more difficult to supply crops with water for better growth. It may also add to waterlogging, soil and water salinity, growth of weed and nutritional problems. The permeability problem is evaluated by comparing the quality of sodium present in water relative to calcium and magnesium. Carbonates and bicarbonates can also affect soil permeability under certain conditions. PI is used for evaluating the quality of water for irrigation use. This is based on the solubility of salts and the reaction occurring in the soil solution from cation exchange. The PI is calculated as:

$$PI = \frac{Na + \sqrt{HCO_3} \times 100}{(Ca + Mg + Na)}$$

Classification of groundwater for irrigation on basis of PI

Class	PI	No. of sample
Excellent	>75	Nil
Good	25-75	16
Unsuitable	<25	3

It is seen from above, that most of the wells in the category of good for agriculture use. However, these 3 wells drop in unsuitable class. It indicates that water is on the perimeter to be unsuitable for irrigation.

Conclusions:

The water chemistry in study area is dominantly controlled by lithology as Ca, Na, Mg and HCO₃ are major ionic phases this results of piper are complimented by Gibbs plot. The water shift towards Ca+Mg-SO₄ (Alkaline earth, strong acid), Na+K-HCO₃ (Alkali metals, weak acid), Na + K- Cl + SO₄ (alkali metals and strong acids) categories. The majority of water alkaline earth exceed the alkalis (Ca+Mg>Na+K) except for a few samples from study area. The study area water chemistry is governed by rock water interaction. High correlation within HCO₃ and Na, K, Mg suggests its natural source of weathering of basaltic rocks. At places high levels of NO₃ is observed which is the influence of agricultural activities and is supported with good correlation of SO₄ and PO₄ which have point source of sulphate and phosphate fertilizers. Also Cl concentration is higher in some wells which suggests its point source of domestic sewage and washing of clothes. The different indices like SAR, SP, SSP, PI, RSC, KR, and TDS were worked out for water quality for irrigation purpose this all parameters shows values within the permissible limit which suggests that water from study area is suitable for irrigation purpose also for drinking purpose except some wells.

Aknowlegement:

We would thanks to Head, Department of Geology, Gopal Krishna Gokhale College, Kolhapur for providing facilities for analysis and Also thank Dr. K. D. Shirke, for his helpful and constructive suggestion . Present work was part of Dissertation work submitted to GKG College, Shivaji university, Kolhapur.

Reference:

1. Brindha et al (2017), J. Water Quality Exposure And Health. 2-3 p
2. Huang et al., Singh et al., Kumar et al (2018), Tamil Nadu, India. 5-6 p.
3. Shirke K D, Pawar N J (2015), Environ. Monit. and Asses., 187(9):1-11.
4. GSI (1999) 1st Edition District resource map Kolhapur District.
5. Groundwater survey and development agency (1979), Hydrological Survey reports(unpublished).
6. Geological Survey of India (1999), District Resource Map – Kolhapur district, Maharashtra
7. WHO (2004), Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality.3rd ed. Volume 1.
8. APHA, AWWA, WPCF (2005), APHA, Washington DC, USA
9. Piper, A. M. (1944), American Geophysical Union Washington D.C. Vol.25, 914-928 p
10. Gibbs R. J (1970), Science,170;1088-1090 p.

INFLUENCE OF VERMIWASH ON GERMINATION AND GROWTH OF RICE (*ORYZA SATIVA*) VARIETY BHOGAVATI

Shrutika A. Patil, A. R. Kasarkar*, S. S. Wadkar, S. B. Kubal and S. P. Salokhe

Department of Botany, Vivekanand College (Autonomous), Tarabai Park, Kolhapur.

*Corresponding author E-mail: abhikasarkar@rediffmail.com Mob no: 9420494379

Abstract:

Vermiwash is becoming popular as alternative to conventional agricultural practices in favor of nutrient supply and pesticide properties. Vermiwash is a rich source of vitamins, hormones, enzymes, macronutrients and micronutrients when applied to plants helps in efficient growth. Vermiwash is the wash of earthworms celomic fluid and the watery extract of the bedding materials. The present study deals with the influence of vermiwash on germination and growth of rice var. bhogavati for a period of 140-160 days. Three different concentrations of vermiwash such as 1%, 5%, and 10% were prepared for experiment. The parameters like germination percentage, average height, length of inflorescence and no. of seeds per inflorescence. Growth parameters were higher in 5%, and 10% of vermiwash sprayed.

Key words: Vermiwash, Germination, Growth, Rice

Introduction :

Vermiwash, the extracted body fluid of earthworms is also nutrient rich with components promoting good plant growth [1]. Vermitech methods are becoming popular in modern farms as alternative to conventional agricultural practices in favor of nutrient supply and pesticide properties. Vermi technology is a technology, which uses surface and sub surface local earthworm species in composting and soil management. Vermiwash is a widely used application of vermin technology where the wash of the earthworms celomic fluid and the watery extract of the bedding materials are collected. Vermiwash is a liquid collected after the passage of water through a column of vermibed. This vermiwash is very useful as a foliar spray to enhance the plant growth yield and to check development of disease. It contains significant amount of soluble macro and micronutrients, natural growth hormones, beneficial microbes, vitamins, amino acids [2] and nematicidal properties [5]. Vermiwash is very good liquid manure and affect significantly on the growth and productivity of crop during foliar spray [6].

Vermiwash stimulates the growth and yields of crops and even develops resistance in crops. Vermiwash consist of nitrogen in the form of mucus, nitrogenous excretory substances growth stimulating hormones and enzyme [7]. It significantly influences the soil microbial biomass and has proved to be a better alternative source to Albert's solution for lettuce growth under hydroponic culture [8]. Vermiwash spray has significantly enhanced the growth and yield parameter and also flowering and fruiting ratio was increased. It has reported that vermiwash as foliar spray was effective in increasing the growth and yield response of *Anthurium* [3]. It has observed the application of vermiwash enhanced plant height, no. of leaves, spike length and no. of florets in *Gladiolus* [4].

Materials and Methods:

Chemicals :- Vermiwash, 0.1% HgCl₂ solution.

Plant materials :- Rice (*Oryza sativa* L.) variety- Bhogavati.

1) Preparation of Vermiwash concentration:

Fresh vermiwash was taken and prepare the different concentration like control, 1%, 5% and 10%. The concentration was prepared with the help of distilled water. The prepared concentration of vermiwash were stored and used for treating the seeds of rice.

2) Pot culture experiment was followed for germination studies. Seed were purchased from farmer and were used to determine the growth of in relation to different concentrations of vermiwash. Growth parameters like germination (%), average height, length of inflorescence and no. of seeds per inflorescence of *Oryza sativa* (Rice) L. Seeds were sterilized with 0.1% HgCl₂ and washed with distilled water for several times and then 50 seeds are kept for germination in pots. A control was maintained with distilled water. Seedlings performance was observed day by day up to harvesting stage.

Results and Discussion:

Table 1: Effect of different concentrations of a vermiwash spray on germination, average height, length of inflorescence , number of seeds per inflorescence of *Oryza sativa* (Rice) L. variety Bhogavati .

Parameters	Control	1%	5%	10%
Germination (%)	90	90	70	100
Average height of Plant (cm)	58	60	56	52
Average length of Inflorescence (cm)	8	12	15	10
Average no. of seeds per Inflorescence	12	14	16	21

The effect of different concentrations of vermiwash spray on germination, average height, length of inflorescence, number of seeds per inflorescence of *Oryza sativa* (Rice) L. variety Bhogavati were presented in table no. 1. In the present study the germination percentage was more in control, 1% and 10% respectively. The average height of plant was more in 1% and control. The average length of inflorescence was 10, 12 and 15 for 10%, 1% and 5% of vermiwash respectively. The no. of seeds per inflorescence increased than the control.

Acknowledgment:

Authors are thankful to the principal Dr. S. Y. Hongekar ,Vivekanand College (Autonomous), Kolhapur and Dr. D. K. Kulkarni , BAIF Development Research Foundation, Pune for encouragement to prepare present research note.

References:

1. Gorakh N, Keshav S, Singh DK. (2009) ,Aus. J. Bas & Appl. Sci. , 3(4) P.3672-3676.
2. Ismail S. A. (1997), Vermicology : The biology of earthworms. Orent Longman. India.P. 10-45
3. Kale R. D. (1998) , CRS Press LLC. BOCCA. Raton, Florida. P. 355-376.
4. Kumar P, Shekhar C, Basoli M, Kumar V.(2013), Annals of Horticulture., 6(1), P.71-75.
5. Mohotti, K. M. Herath, C. N.Weerasinghe, K. W. L. K. and Navarathne, N. (2004), Tea research Institute of Sri Lanka, Talawakelle , Sri Lanka.
6. Subasashri M. (2003), The Hindu, 17:1-2.
7. Tripathi G. and Bharadwaj P.(2004), Biores. Technol, P. 92:275-278.
8. Weerasinghe, K. N. L. K., Mohotti, K.M., Herath, C.N. & Samarajeewa, (2005) Dept. of forestry and Environmental science, University of Sri Jayawardanapura, Sri Lanka. Pp. 70-71

PROCESSING AND HEALTH BENEFITS OF FISH

Savita Hulamani

Department of Food Processing and Nutrition

Karnataka State Akkamahadevi Women's University, Vijayapura- 586105

Author E-mail: savitahulamani@gmail.com

Introduction:

Fish are the oldest vertebrates of the world. The first fish is supposed to be found about 500 million years ago. There are over 28,000 known species of fish found throughout the world. Fish can be kept in an aquarium as the pets or used to prepare wonderful recipes.

Fish processing in India is done almost entirely for export. Open sun dried fish and fish meal are the only major exceptions. At present India has freezing units, cold stores, ice plants, canning units and fish meal plants. Capacity of most of these, processing and storage units are small when compared to the facilities in fish processing industry in technologically advanced countries.

India ranks second in the global fresh water aquaculture production and third in total global farmed fish production. Fisheries sector contributes 2.5% of the total GDP. Fish and fish products are the traditional exquisite delicacies of all the north eastern states of India. Fish oils are named as functional foods due to the fact that they are excellent dietary sources of the important fatty acids especially polysaturated fatty acid (PUFA), EPA (Eicosapentaenoic acid) and DHA (Docosahexaenoic acid). And supplemental fish oil may be beneficial for the healthy function of the heart, brain and nervous system [1].

Consumption rate:

The per capita consumption of fish is 14.3 kgs per year, globally. The European Union consumes 23.6 kg per capita annually and Southeast Asia 23 kg. It is expected that the per capita consumption of fish will rise to 35.9 kg in China alone and 25.8 kg per year in South East Asia. But India consumes 20.6 kg per capita annually.

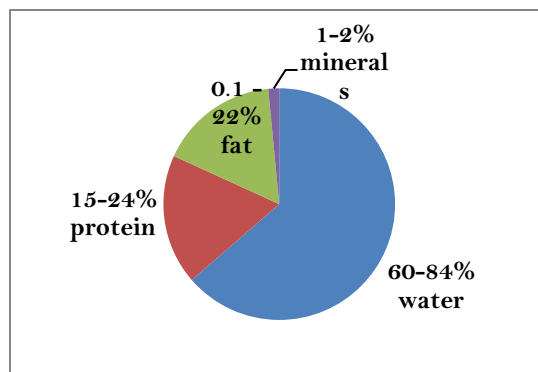
Export rate:

In the Global Market there is a definite inclination towards India fish which is now considered as the brain food. This is a major boon for developing countries like India, which along with other Southeast Asian countries is earning more than \$33 billion annually from the export of fish. In 1990 India fish exports increased from 3.7 million tons to 5.3 million tons in 1999.

Nutrient composition of fish:

Classification of fish:

- Small pelagic species
- Large pelagic species
- Small demersal species
- Large demersal species



Habitat and characteristics

- Tropical fish
- Cold water fish
- Marine fish
- Fresh water fish

Tropical fish:

Are fish that live in either salt or freshwater but needs a warm (tropical) medium or temperature to live. Ex: Angelfish, catfish, rasbora, puffer fish, etc..

Coldwater fish:

These fish can be salt or fresh water fish which needs colder water temperatures. EX: japanesekoi, carps, etc

Marine fish:

These are fish that live in salty seawater. Most commonly, marine fishes need tropical climate. Ex: Star fish, lion fish, jelly fish, cuttle fish, dolphins, etc

Freshwater fish:

These fish live in freshwater and are usually the fish that you would find in inland rivers and streams of most continents. They can be as colorful as marine fish and yet need less care. Most freshwater fish in the ornamental hobby are tropical fish, which require a heater. Ex.: Oscar fish, betta fish, bala shark, etc.

Small pelagic species:

These species are very delicate spoil quickly and contain high proportion of oil with large seasonal variation. They are sold as fresh, salted, dried, fermented, smoked, and canned. A large of this group are utilized for fish meal and oil and hence they are termed as industrial fish, they occasionally form glut. e.g herring, sardines, anchovies mackerels

Large pelagic species:

The most important fish of this group is tuna. They reach a weight of 100kg each, the flesh is firm, with moderate amount of oil, and posses a considerable proportion of dark flesh. They are highly priced and are best suited for canning. Certain specialized cured products such as maldive fish (massmin) and katsubushi are prepared from tuna.

Small demersal fish:

The group include a variety of species, viz. crockers, jew fish, silver bellies, cat fish etc. they are usually bottom living species with a firm flesh, fairly low oil with little variation in quantity.

Large demersal fish:

They include two groups of fishes, the cartilaginous fishes like shark, skates and rays and bony fishes like jew fishes, mullet, snappers, thread fin etc. the first group is entirely utilized in salted and dried form, the bony fishes find demand in fresh form. Recently increasing quantities of demersal fish species are exported as surimi which is nothing but mechanically separated, minced, washed fish meat with cryoprotectants added.

Fish processing:**Byproduct manufacture:****Surimi:**

Is a Japanese loan word referring to a fish-based food product intended to mimic the texture and color of the meat of lobster, crab and other shellfish. It is typically made from white-fleshed fish (such as pollock or hake)

that has been pulverized to a paste and attains a rubbery texture when cooked. The term is also commonly applied to food products made from lean meat prepared in a similar process. Surimi is a much-enjoyed food product in many Asian cultures and is available in many shapes, forms, and textures. The most common surimi product in the Western market is imitation or artificial crab legs. Such a product often is sold as *sea legs* and *krabin* America, and as seafood sticks, crab sticks, fish sticks or seafood extender in Commonwealth nations.

Fish glue:

Animal glue is an adhesive that is created by prolonged boiling of animal connective tissue. These protein colloid glues are formed through hydrolysis of the collagen from skins, bones, tendons, and other tissues, similar to gelatin. The word "collagen" itself derives from Greek *kolla*, glue. These proteins form a molecular bond with the glued object.

Fish emulsion:

Fish emulsion is a fertilizer emulsion that is produced from the fluid remains of fish processed for fish oil and fish meal industrially. Since fish emulsion is naturally derived, it is considered appropriate for use in organic horticulture. In addition to having a typical N-P-K analysis of 5-2-2, fish emulsion adds micronutrients.

Fish hydrolysate:

Fish hydrolysate, in its simplest form, is ground up fish carcasses. After the usable portions are removed for human consumption, the remaining fish body, which means the guts, bones, cartilage, scales, meat, etc., is put into water and ground up. Some fish hydrolysate is ground more finely than others so more bone material is able to remain suspended. Enzymes may also be used to solubilize bones, scale and meat. If the larger chunks of bone and scales are screened out, calcium or protein, or mineral content may be lacking in the finished product form. If purchasing fish hydrolysate for agricultural applications, one should look at the label carefully for the concentration of mineral elements in the liquid. Some fish hydrolysates have been made into a dried product, but most of the oil is left behind in this process, which means a great deal of the fungal-food component would be lacking.

Fish sauce:

Fish sauce is a condiment that is derived from fish that have been allowed to ferment. It is an essential ingredient in many curries and sauces. Fish sauce is a staple ingredient in Filipino, Vietnamese, Thai, Lao, and Cambodian cuisine and is used in other Southeast Asian countries. In addition to being added to dishes during the cooking process, fish sauce can also be used in mixed form as a dipping condiment, and it is done in many different ways by each country mentioned for fish, shrimp, pork, and chicken. In parts of southern China, it is used as an ingredient for soups and casseroles. Fish sauce, and its derivatives, imparts an umami flavor to food due to their glutamate content.

Isinglass:

Is a substance obtained from the dried swim bladders of fish. It is a form of collagen used mainly for the clarification of wine and beer. It can also be cooked into a paste for specialized gluing purposes.

Isinglass was originally made exclusively from sturgeon, especially Beluga sturgeon, until the 1795 invention by William Murdoch of a cheap substitute using cod. This was extensively used in Britain in place of Russian isinglass. The bladders, once removed from the fish, processed and dried, are formed into various shapes for use. Eggs to be preserved whole in the shell should be clean and dry.

Storing in isinglass: The eggs are layered point down in an earthenware crock or glass jar. The cooled liquid is poured over the eggs, ensuring the top layer of eggs is completely submerged, and then covered for cleanliness and prevent evaporation. Eggs stored thus will keep from six months to a year, but they should be used for baking or made dishes as they have a slight taste if boiled or poached and the shells will crack if boiled. After six months the whites become thin, so they are not suitable for whipping.

Tatami Iwashi :

Is a Japanese processed food product made from baby sardines or *shirasu* laid out and dried while entwined in a single layer to form a large mat-like sheet. Typically, this is done by drying them in the sun on a bamboo frame, a process that is evocative of the manufacture of traditional Japanese paper.

Tatami Iwashi can then be cut to various sizes and used in different ways. Common serving styles include use as an ingredient in soup or cut into small pieces for use as a snack or accompaniment to sake or beer drinking, known as sakana. This food item is named for its resemblance to a straw tatami mat common in traditional Japanese-style rooms or houses.

Fish meal:

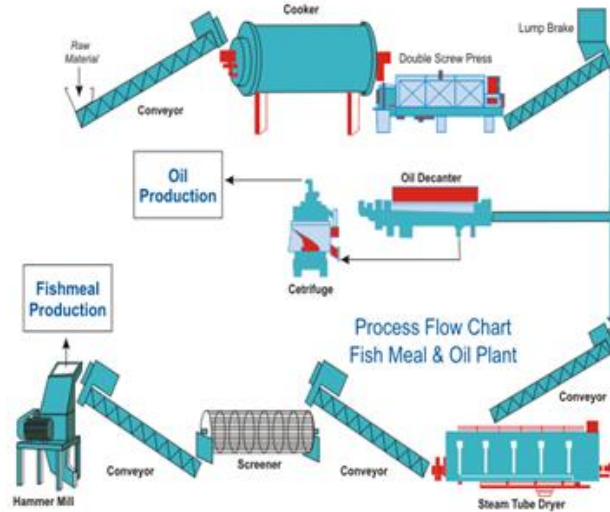
Fishmeal is a commercial product made from both whole fish and the bones and offal from processed fish. It is a brown powder or cake obtained by rendering pressing the cooked whole fish or fish trimmings to remove most of the fish oil and water, and then ground. What remains is the "fishmeal". The major use of fish meal is as a high-protein supplement in aquaculture feed. The main producing countries in 2004 were Peru, Chile, China, Thailand, USA, Japan and Denmark. Worldwide production is about 6.3 million tons annually. Fish meal differs from fish hydrolysate in that the hydrolysate form has the oil and the protein included in the product.

Fish oil:

Is oil derived from the tissues of oily fish. It is recommended [1] for a healthy diet because it contains the omega-3 fatty acids, eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA), and docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), precursors to eicosanoids that reduce inflammation throughout the body. Fish do not actually produce omega-3 fatty acids, but instead accumulate them from either consuming microalgae that produce these fatty acids, as is the case with fish like herring and sardines, or, as is the case with fatty predatory fish, by eating prey fish that have accumulated omega-3 fatty acids from microalgae. Such fatty predatory fish like mackerel, lake trout, flounder, albacore tuna and salmon may be high in omega-3 fatty acids, but due to their position at the top of the food chain, these species can accumulate toxic substances (see biomagnification). For this reason, the FDA recommends limiting consumption of certain (predatory) fish species (e.g. albacore tuna, shark, and swordfish) due to high levels of toxic contaminants such as mercury, dioxin, PCBs and chlordane.^[2] More than 50 percent of the world fish oil production is fed to farmed salmon [3].

Fish Meal and Fish Oil Processing:

The fish is first cleaned with fresh water in a tank and are put into a hopper of the first conveyor, which carries the fish to a continuous cooker. The fish is steam cooked in the cooker. The cooker then empties the cooked fish into a Double Screw Press, which squeezes the steamed fish. The discharged sticky fluid and its solids come out through two different outlets. The sticky liquid is pumped to a tank for settling. The water content settles down due to its higher specific gravity and oil that floats above is pumped out. The settled oil is thereafter pumped into barrels. The fish cake is then carried to the Steam Tube Dryer through the second conveyor to the Lump brake then carries to the Dryer with third Conveyor and it is dried through Steam Tube Drier. The dried fish meal is then carried through the fourth conveyor to the Screener. After Screening dried fish meal is carried to the Hammer Mill through the Fifth conveyor. The cake is hammered to the required size and then it is packed in polythene lined jute bags. Since the manufacturing process is automatic it's very simple to operate. The entire plant can be managed by seven labour force and one office staff per shift.



Fish canning:

1. Pre cooking method
2. Raw packing method

Fish processing includes both the canning of fish for human consumption and the production of fish byproducts such as meal and oil. Either a precooking method or a raw pack method can be used in canning. In the precooking method, the raw fish are cleaned and cooked before the canning step. In the raw pack method, the raw fish are cleaned and placed in cans before cooking. The precooking method is used typically for larger fish such as tuna, while the raw pack method is used for smaller fish such as sardines. The byproduct manufacture segment of the fish industry uses canning or filleting wastes and fish that are not suitable for human consumption to produce fish meal and fish oil.

Pre cooking method:

The precooking method of canning begins with thawing the fish, if necessary. The fish are eviscerated and washed, then cooked. Cooking is accomplished using steam, oil, hot air, or smoke for 1.5 to 10 hours, depending on fish size. Precooking removes the fish oils and coagulates the protein in the fish to loosen the meat. The fish are then cooled, which may take several hours. Refrigeration may be used to reduce the cooling time. After cooling, the head, fins, bones, and undesirable meat are removed, and the remainder is cut or chopped to be put in cans. Oil, brine, and/or water are added to the cans, which are sealed and pressure cooked before shipment.

Raw packing method:

The raw pack method of canning also begins with thawing and weighing the fish. They are then washed and possibly brined, or "nobbled", which is removing the heads, viscera, and tails. The fish are placed in cans and then cooked, drained, and dried. After drying, liquid, which may be oil, brine, water, sauce, or other liquids, is added to the cans. Finally, the cans are sealed, washed, and sterilized with steam or hot water.

Traditional methods:

The traditional seafood processing methods include salting, drying, smoking, pickling, marinating and fermentation. These are confined to particular reason and are evolved out of necessity making use of local seasonal surplus, all these methods are time tested and perfected over generations. Many processes are unchanged for sanctuaries. They are important in saving sea foods from losses and are low cost simple processes, labour intensive and suitable for small scale operations. The problems with traditional technologies are low productivity

involving more effort and time and sometimes have limited storage life. The sanitation and hygiene standards are poor and lack R and D efforts.

Salting:

Involve mixing fish and salt and resting for period of time. Both salt crystals and salt solution may be used. During the process some water is removed from the fish, reducing the water activity, (a measure of the water available to biological reactions) as the salt concentration increases, the action of spoilage bacteria are reduced, salting of sea foods is used mainly in combination with drying. Quality of salt, salt to fish ratio, freshness and fat content and thickness of fish decides the salting duration and quality of final product.

Drying:

Involve removing water from seafood's. Process is simple, common in tropical countries. They are particularly suited to low income group. Simple improvements such as use of drying racks raised above the ground level can increase drying rates and reduce contamination and make products of good quality. Mechanical dryers are relatively expensive to operate, considerable interest has been shown in solar drying of fish. The principle is simple; air gets heated as it flows over black surface. During certain times, when sun drying is not possible Agro waste dryers have been tested to dry fish by burning agricultural by-products e.g. rice coconut husks

In tropical climates salted and dried fish are suitable to various types of spoilage of which pink discoloration due to growth of halophilic bacteria. Insect infestation and mould growth are common problems. Use of chemical additives are not viable commercially, upgrading hygiene and sanitation at every stage reduce quality problems in cured sea foods.

Smoking:

A combination of salting, drying and smoking preserves smoked fish, the application of smoke imparts color and distinctive flavor, based on the temperature during the process they are conventionally classified into hot and cold smoking, the types of smoked products is specific to region. The presence of 3, 4 benzopyrene, a polynuclear hydrocarbon in smoked products are of much concern, hence liquid smoke after condensing the smoke components are relatively safe.

Pickling:

Pickling, also known as brining or corning is the process of preserving food by anaerobic fermentation in brine (a solution of salt in water) to produce lactic acid, or marinating and storing it in an acid solution, usually vinegar (acetic acid). The resulting food is called a *pickle*. Seafood may be selected from the group consisting of the crustacea, the mollusks and fish.

Marinades:

The preservation of small fishes in a mixture of acetic acid and salt. This imparts characteristic flavor. The three varieties of marinades are cooked, fried and spiced.

Freezing:

This method of preservation enable sea food to be kept in condition closed to that of fresh sea food for any longer periods enabling sea foods to be distributed and sold in distant markets. The freshness of fish, rapid freezing, use of right packaging and good frozen storage practice provide a superior quality frozen product. However certain changes due to interaction of protein, water, lipid, salts and formaldehyde results in changes in texture referred as denaturation. Fatty fishes are less stable than lean fishes and fresh water fish keep longer than marine species under similar conditions. The use of certain chemical preservatives such as sulphites and phosphates keep the deteriorative changes in check.

Health aspects of fish:**Heart Disease:**

According to the American Heart Association (AHA), clinical trials have proved that omega 3 is effective in reducing the incidence of cardiovascular diseases (CVD). Fish oil, which is abundant in omega 3, therefore, reduces the risk of heart diseases and heart arrhythmias. It lowers the levels of LDL cholesterol, which is bad cholesterol, and increases the HDL levels, which is good cholesterol. Fish oil prevents accumulation of triglycerides and further reduces the levels of excess triglycerides. Preliminary research has also shown that fish oil can be used for preventing atherosclerosis in coronary patients. Thus fish oil is effective in treating heart strokes and regular usage of fish oil can help avoid numerous sudden cardiac deaths. According to the American Heart Association, these preliminary findings should be confirmed by detailed research.

Weight Loss:

Fish oil also aids in weight loss process. Research conducted by Professor Peter Howe at the University of South Australia has shown that fish oil improves the efficacy of exercise in reducing weight. Volunteers who were given fish oil diet showed greater weight loss as compared to those who did not consume fish oil diet. Exercise combined with fish oil had a positive effect on the body shape and body composition of the patients.

Blood Circulation:

It is believed that fish oil has the ability to improve blood circulation along with reducing triglyceride and serum cholesterol levels.

Immunity:

It is believed that regular consumption of fish oil aids in increasing your immunity thereby enabling you to resist incidence of common diseases such as cold, cough and flu. Omega-3 fatty acids present in fish oil benefit the immune system by effecting cytokines and eicosanoids present in our body. Researchers have also studied the effect of fish meal and fish oil on the immune system of pigs and found that fish oil aided in the growth of the animals. Similar research conducted on mice at Taichung Veterans General Hospital, Taiwan, also gave positive results. Thus fish oil has the potential to enhance the immune system of humans. Fish oil is also beneficial to patients suffering from lupus, which is a disease characterized by the attacks of immune system of the body on various organs and tissues. Fish oil helps in reducing the pain and inflammation that may occur in joints, eyes, kidney, heart, blood vessels, lungs, nerves, etc. It also helps in reducing associated fever, skin rashes and fatigue.

Inflammation:

Fish oil has anti inflammatory properties; therefore, it is effective in reducing inflammation in blood and tissues. Regular consumption of fish oil supplements, tablets, pills and capsules is helpful to those suffering from chronic inflammatory diseases. Fish oil is effective in treating gastrointestinal disorders, sprue, short bowel syndrome and inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) including Crohn's Disease and ulcerative colitis, which are typical disorders of the intestine. Patients suffering from Crohn's disease find it difficult to absorb vitamins, fats and essential supplements. Fish oil supplements are an effective diet for such patients. In ulcerative colitis, fish oil prevents the accumulation of leukotriene on the colon. It should be noted that the anti inflammatory properties of fish oil are limited to reducing inflammation. Fish oil provides little effect in preventing inflammation. Research is also being conducted to enhance the anti-inflammatory action of fish oil by addition of other dietary supplements and drugs.

Eye Disorders:

It is well known that fish oil is good for its ability to improve vision. It also helps in avoiding age related macular degeneration. The National Eye Institute at the National Institute of Health, US, plans to conduct a nationwide study to evaluate the effect of fish oil in treating macular degeneration. This study will provide strong scientific

evidence to the benefits of fish oil for eye care, thereby enabling government agencies and physicians to strongly recommend fish oil for macular degeneration.

Skin Care:

Fish oil helps in improving the condition of poor and dry skin by making it shiny and glowing. It is useful in treating various skin problems such as eczema, psoriasis, itching, redness of skin, skin lesions, and rashes. In case of psoriasis, the EPA present in fish oil restricts the growth of pro-inflammatory agents by producing arachidonic acid. Fish oil can also be applied topically to obtain relief from psoriasis. Regular intake of fish oil capsules helps in reducing loss of moisture from the skin. It is also claimed by some people that fish oil helps in preventing sunburns.

Acne:

Fish oil is effective for acne as well. EPA is known to inhibit androgen formation. Androgen can affect the formation of sebum in hair follicle.

Hair Care:

Fish oil helps maintain a good luster of the hair. Omega-3 has hair growing properties as it provides nourishment to the follicles. It therefore aids in faster development of hair and preventing hair loss. A good supply of proteins is also necessary for hair growth. Since most fish varieties are rich in protein, eating fish helps in keeping healthy hair.

Pregnancy:

Fish oil is very useful for pregnant women as DHA present in it helps in the development of the eyes and brain of the baby. It helps in avoiding premature births, low weight at birth, and miscarriage.

Depression and Anxiety:

Due to the presence of Omega 3 fatty acids, fish oil is good for relieving depression, sadness, anxiety, restlessness, mental fatigue, stress, decreased sexual desire, suicidal tendencies and other nervous disorders. Researchers at the Case Western Reserve University School of Medicine, Cleveland, Ohio in their research publication titled “Fish Oils and Bipolar Disorder: A Promising but Untested Treatment” state that fish oil can be useful in mood stabilizing and treating bipolar disorders. No wonder, it has been found that countries where fish is eaten often have low incidence of depression. Similarly research conducted on prisoners has shown that when prisoners were fed with sea food containing higher amount of Omega-3 fatty acids, there was a significant drop in the homicide rate.

Alzheimer’s disease:

Research conducted at the Louisiana State University has shown that fatty acids are effective in treating Alzheimer’s disease. Since fish oil is one of the best sources of essential fatty acids including EPA and DHA, it helps in Alzheimer disease. Research conducted at the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) validates the usefulness of fish oil as a possible remedy for the disease. The Alzheimer’s Association recommends fish containing higher content of omega-3 fatty acids to patients as it acts as a protective diet during Alzheimer disease and dementia.

Arthritis:

Fish oil is useful in treating arthritis, rheumatism, Raynaud’s symptoms and similar conditions. Usage of fish oil can help reducing the dosage of NSAIDs (non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs). The Royal Adelaide Hospital, Australia, and University of Newcastle, Australia have reported that large quantities of fish oil have shown positive effect on the treatment of arthritis. In case of osteoarthritis, fish oil can be helpful in reducing the impact of enzymes that destroy cartilages. However, since the dosage of fish oil required for desirable effect in the improvement of a patient is unknown, the Arthritis Center, Department of Rheumatology, John Hopkins University, considers including omega 3 fatty acids and fish oil in the treatment of arthritis as controversial. The University also

cautions that there may appear certain side effect due to the use of fish oil in arthritis patients. Read more about arthritis on the webpage of Arthritis Foundation and Arthritis Center.

Dosage of Fish Oil Supplements

Essential fatty acids comprise a family of long chain of polyunsaturated fatty acids — Eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA), Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA), and Alpha lenolenic acid (ALA). Of the three ALA is the parent. These essential fatty acids can be provided only through diet as your body cannot make them.

The amount of EPA and DHA present in a supplement decide the dosages for that supplement. It is also a point of major difference between a good quality and a lower quality supplement.

A high-end supplement provides a higher concentration of these acids while lower-end, cheap supplement provide you with lesser concentration of these acids. Optimum dosages of the acids are 2 to 4 grams of EPA/ DHA.

A lower-end supplement of 1 gram of fish oil will provide you with just 180 mg of EPA and 120 mg of DHA and the rest of it is a complex of other marine minerals and vitamins.

Therefore, to get the required dosage of omega 3, you will have to pop up around 10 such pills, which can cause burping, diarrhea and other side effects. On the other hand, a good quality fish oil supplement, such as **Omega Daily™** will provide 600 to 850 grams of EPA/ DHA per capsule.

Side Effects of Fish Oil Supplements:

The following are some of the most common fish oil side effects that may occur under specific conditions:

- **Allergy** – It is a common side effect in people with the history of hypersensitivity to fish and fish products.
- **Bleeding** – It is associated with a reduced clotting response in blood, when very high dosages of fish oil supplements are taken.
- **Warfarin and Heparin associated risks** – Fish oil supplements should not be taken along with these drugs as these are blood thinning drugs used to retard clotting in blood vessels.
- **Gastrointestinal upset** – It is associated with self-limiting diarrhea, occasional burping, and indigestion in some people, but with improved processing techniques this has significantly reduced.
- **Low blood pressure** – It is associated with acute low blood pressure when taken along with other low blood pressure medications and should be avoided.

References:

1. Chakra Barti, R. and Madhusudan Rao, .B., (2008), J Food Sci Techno, 45(2):157-160.
2. Mahesh, T., Setty, T. M. R., Shetty, T.S. and Ravishankar, C.N., (1994), The Ind. J. Nutr. Dietet.31: 339 – 343.
3. Pandey, M.C., Jayakumar, V., Jayathilakan, K. and Mallika Manral. (2007), Ind .J. Nutr. Dietet., 29: 269 – 272.
4. www.indiastat.com
5. www.agroprocessing.com

CAUSES, EFFECTS AND CONTROL MEASURES OF EUTROPHICATION

P. M. Kahate

Department of Botany,

Phulsing Naik Mahavidyalaya, Pusad, Dist. Yavatmal, Maharashtra

Author E-mail: pankajkahate@gmail.com

Introduction:

Water is the life of every living organism. It is transparent, tasteless, odorless, colourless chemical substance, which is main constituent on earth's stream, lake, ocean and main constituent of living organism. The gaseous state of water is steam or water vapor. Fishing, Agriculture, food processing, chemical industry, power plants, etc., are totally dependent on water hence plays an important role in world economy. From biological standpoint, water has many distinct properties which are very important for all metabolic activities and proliferation of life. The earliest life form appeared in water, nearly all fish life live exclusively in water and there are many types of marine mammals. Plant in the form of algae grows in the water and is the basis for some under water ecosystem. Water can become polluted by a number of sources, ranging from sewage treatment plants and factories to mining activities, paved roads and agricultural runoff, according to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Water pollution has a wide variety of effects on plant life and on the environment in general. Pollution in water not only harms plant growth but also allows plants to absorb dangerous chemicals from the water and pass them on to animals that rely on them for survival. Water pollution can have dire consequences for plants, animals and even ecosystems as a whole. The specific effects vary depending on what pollutants enter the environment. Sometimes, water pollution causes an explosion of new plant growth by providing necessary nutrients and food. Other times, it can harm or kill plants by changing growing conditions, such as by raising or lowering the environment's acidity.

Eutrophication:

Harmful changes in water caused by too much fertilizer or nutrients getting into aquatic ecosystems. An increase in nitrogen concentration in coastal water obtains leads to low oxygen (hypoxia) or no oxygen (anoxia) in bottom waters are due to the decomposition of algal blooms. Eutrophication is also a cause of the loss of diversity in the sea floor community (including corals, sea weeds, sea grasses), and among planktonic organism. Planktonic algae are the basis of marine food webs and a change in the dominant species can have a domino effect throughout the food web. In cases where nuisance algae come to dominate the algal community, toxic or nuisance algal blooms result. Over –enrichment of nutrients appear to be at least partly to blame for the more frequent occurrences of nuisance algal blooms and the resulting extensive die-offs of fish and shellfish in estuaries and coastal waters.

Steps of Eutrophication:

1. Oligotrophic lake with a low level of nutrients.
2. Artificial input of nutrients from run-off and discharge of effluent.
3. Eutrophic lake with a high level of nutrients. Nitrogen and phosphorus are usually the bio-limiting element in freshwater lakes.
4. Rapid growth of algae and other biomass resulting in a decrease in the concentration of dissolved oxygen.

5. Turbidity (cloudiness) of water increases as does rate of sedimentation.
6. Increased growth of rooted plants such as reeds.
7. Algal blooms during the summer months. Note that dissolved oxygen levels are at their lowest at night when plants respire rather than undergo photosynthesis.
8. Development of anoxic conditions and release of noxious gases such as hydrogen sulphide and ammonia.

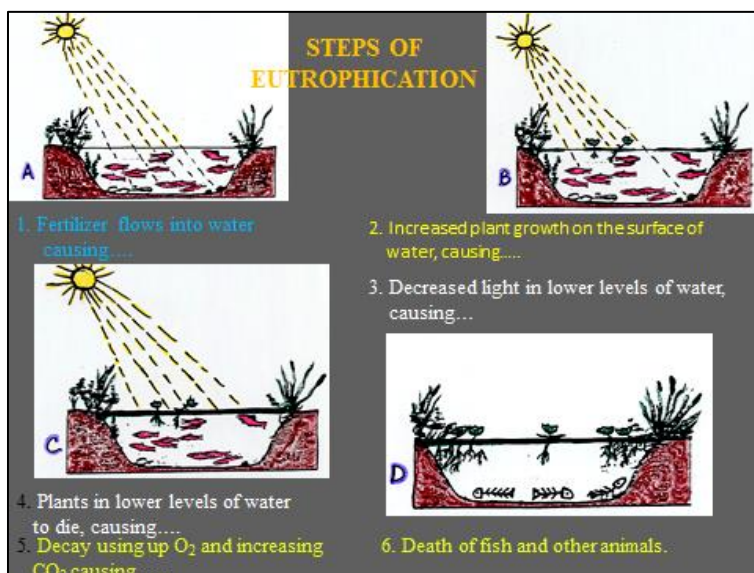


Figure 1: Process of eutrophication

Eutrophication is a natural process!

However, humans in their everyday activities can exacerbate the process: point sources (can locate the cause) are sewage treatment plant discharges, storm sewer discharges and industrial discharges as well as non-point sources (can't locate the cause, it's everywhere) are fertilizers and atmospheric deposition.

Fertilizers:

Fertilizers are used by farmers and homeowners to maintain and improve the quality of crops and garden plants; increased use of fertilizer has caused concern about pollution of lakes and groundwater. Excessive use of fertilizer may not only harm the environment – specially ground and surface water but may infact result in injury to crop plants. The chemicals are runoff in lakes by rainwater. Water with over 10 parts per million nitrate-nitrogen can cause methemoglobinemia and inability to use oxygen in infants. The nutrient phosphorus harms clear- free water by creating algal blooms turns the water green, clouds the water cause odour problems and depletes the oxygen for fish and other species, effectively suffocating them.

Atmospheric deposition:

Addition of excess nutrients from a variety of sources results in the rapid aging of aquatic ecosystems. During this process the species composition of the aquatic community changes. Atmospheric deposition occurs when unwanted materials like, discharge of domestic and industrial effluent wastes, leakage from water tanks, marine dumping, radioactive waste, domestic waste enter into water. Heavy metals that dispose of and industrial waste can accumulate in lakes and river, providing harmful to humans and animals. Toxins in industrial waste are

the major cause of immune suppression, reproductive failure and acute poisoning; infective disease, like cholera, typhoid fever, gastroenteritis, diarrhoea, vomiting, skin and kidney problems are spreading through polluted water. Deposited pollutants are killing sea weeds, mollusks, marine birds, fishes, other sea organisms that serve as food for human.

Effects of Eutrophication:

- i. an excessive nutrients in water bodies promote plant growth and decay (mainly in algae and plankton) which leads to a drop in water quality, disruption of the natural ecosystem, e.g. lack of oxygen for shellfish and marine life (causing a drop in their population). This happens because of algal shading, which is an effect of eutrophication that prevents marine plants from receiving enough sunlight to photosynthesize. The amount of dissolved oxygen thus decreases and many marine animals cannot survive (which is what is happening in the Barnegat Bay Watershed in the USA and the Baltic Sea).
- ii. Decrease in the recreational and aesthetic value of water bodies.
- iii. Health problems when it occurs in drinking water reserves.
- iv. Coral reef declines; coral reefs are important as they provide habitats for marine life (which much of the ecosystem depends on) and protect the shore from erosion by storm waves however, they are the most nutrient-sensitive of all habitats, requiring the lowest external inputs to trigger eutrophication. This can lead to the death of coral reefs and thus endanger marine reef life.

What are algae blooms?

Chlorophyll (an indicator of algae presence) concentrations of more than 40 micrograms per liter are called an “algal blooms”. Under certain conditions, several species of true algae as well as the cyanobacteria are capable of causing various nuisance effects in fresh water, such as excessive accumulations of foams, scums, and discoloration of the water. When the numbers of algae in a lake or a river increase explosively, an algal "bloom" is the result. Lakes, ponds, and slow-moving rivers are most susceptible to blooms.

Algal blooms are natural occurrences, and may occur with regularity (e.g., every summer), depending on weather and water conditions. The likelihood of a bloom depends on local conditions and characteristics of the particular body of water. Blooms generally occur where there are high levels of nutrients present, together with the occurrence of warm, sunny, calm conditions. However, human activity often can trigger or accelerate algal blooms. Natural sources of nutrients such as phosphorus or nitrogen compounds can be supplemented by a variety of human activities.

Harmful algal blooms:

Harmful algal blooms commonly occur as surface scums and “blooms.” Harmful algal blooms can appear quickly and form ugly floating mats of various colors, or they can discolor the water. They can also have a pungent, foul odor while it is estimated most blooms are toxic, it is difficult to predict exactly when or even if a bloom is producing toxins. Most occur in warm, still or slow moving, green-water lakes during summer and early fall months. They are often found in farm dams or ponds where very little mixing occurs, allowing warm water layers to form near the surface. It takes a few days to sample blooms and test them for toxicity, and by that time the toxicity may have changed. Furthermore, the harmful effects of blooms may even occur when a surface scum is not visible.

Though many types of algae can form blooms, harmful algal blooms in lakes and other freshwaters have the ability to produce toxins that are dangerous to other organisms, including humans and aquatic life such as fish.

Harmful algal blooms are formed by certain types of photosynthetic organisms called cyanobacteria or blue-green algae.



Figure2: Algal blooms in river Pus

Blooms that occur in drinking water sources can produce compounds that lead to toxicity as well as taste and odor problems. Toxicity can even occur in drinking water without taste and odor compounds. Depending on the region, harmful blooms can be a significant concern if drinking water comes from reservoirs or natural lakes.

Identification of harmful algal blooms:

The need for rapid identification of the blooming algal species would be most beneficial. Mass spectrometry methods are able to identify and characterize microorganisms with accuracy and speed. The spectral fingerprinting allowed rapid identification of the species. The protein profiles can be used as a reference for quickly identifying an algal bloom species in the future. One benefit of using this method is the quick identification between toxic and nontoxic algal blooms.

Health Concerns:

The toxins produced by harmful algal blooms are a concern for human health. Toxins are produced within the cells and remain there until the cells break open, which may lead to the unpredictable toxicity of blooms. Water treatment processes can sometimes remove cyanobacteria and the toxins they produce although sometimes further steps are necessary because certain toxins are more difficult to remove than others. Toxins can also break down naturally in lakes. The World Health Organization (WHO) says that 100,000 cells/mL is a moderate human health risk, but there are currently no standards for cell or toxin concentrations in the United States. The most common toxin is called microcystins. There are at least 60 different types of microcystins, and their toxicity can vary significantly. The WHO standard for microcystin-LR in drinking water is 1.0µg/L, but there are no similar standards for waters in the United States. Other toxins found in harmful algal blooms include nodularin, anatoxins, lyngbya, and cylindrospermopsis. Nodularin are similar to microcystins and have the same effects. Anatoxins are usually more toxic than microcystins, and saxitoxins, the cause of paralytic shellfish poisons, are highly poisonous. Lyngbya toxin and aplysiatoxins are both carcinogenic, and lyngbya toxin causes seaweed dermatitis. Cylindrospermopsis is most harmful to the liver, but other organs may also be damaged by it.

Controlling of Algal Blooms:

Repeated episodes of algal blooms can be an indication that a river or lake is being contaminated, or that other aspects of a lake's ecology are out of balance. While cyanobacterial blooms receive the most public and

scientific attention, the excessive growth of other algae and other aquatic plants also can cause significant degradation of a lake or pond, particularly in waters receiving sewage or agricultural runoff. Aquatic biologists and other water-quality specialists often are called to identify the causes and recommend management steps to reduce or control the problem.

However, prevention of a problem is always better than trying to fix the problem after it happens. Controlling agricultural, urban, and stormwater runoff; properly maintaining septic systems; and properly managing residential applications of fertilizers are probably the most effective measures that can be taken to help prevent human-induced fresh-water algal blooms. Some of the techniques used to control or remove blooms can increase the water's toxicity, such as the use of algaecides. They may also be detrimental to organisms other than cyanobacteria and are generally not recommended. The most effective method to reduce blooms is through broad community effort to reduce nutrient loading into lakes. This is most often achieved through reducing the input of phosphorus, as well as nitrogen in a more limited extent. Though cyanobacteria are found in some of the oldest fossils and are natural to aquatic habitats, harmful algal blooms are increasing in frequency in the United States and across the world and are becoming more of a problem as eutrophication increases.

Solutions to Eutrophication:

The eutrophication problem can be solved by reducing the external load of nutrients or directly manipulating the water body ecosystem. Different solutions for the problem of eutrophication are being analysed or are already applied. A list of common ways to decrease the problem of eutrophication is: (i) Nutrients limitation, (ii) algae filtration, (iii) ultrasonic irradiation.

An alternative, generally more expensive technique is to remove the sediment entirely, thus both taking away the internal source of phosphorous and deepening the lake. Other technique experimented in the past to prevent the recycling of nutrients or to accelerate the outflow of nutrients have included sealing lake bottoms with polyethylene sheeting, selectively discharging hypolimnetic water in water supply reservoirs, or diluting with water from an oligotrophic sources.

References:

1. Davies S., Reed M. and O'Brien S. (2001), Environmental impacts of lawn fertilizer. Vermont University.
2. Hassena M., Malik M.F., Javed A., Arshad S., Asif N., Zulfiqar S., Hanif J. (2017), Environmental risk assessment and remediation, 1 (3).
3. <http://algix.com/phylogenetic-analysis-method-for-harmful-algal-blooms-identification/>
4. <http://eutrophication5.weebly.com/solution-future-prevention.html>
5. <http://www.epa.gov/OWOW/oceans/airdep>
6. <http://www.lakescientist.com/lake-facts/water-quality/>
7. <http://www.waterencyclopedia.com/A-Bi/Algal-Blooms-in-Fresh-Water.html>.
<http://www.waterencyclopedia.com/A-Bi/Algal-Blooms-in-Fresh-water.html#ixzz3R2fce0eL>
8. <https://www.hunker.com/12423700/the-effects-of-water-pollution-on-plant-growth>
9. [www. Study.com](http://www.Study.com)

MANGO PEELS - A POTENTIAL SOURCE OF NUTRIENTS IN THE FOOD

Nisha¹ and Vibha Bhatnagar²

¹Mody University, Lakshmanagarh, Rajasthan

²College of Home Science, MPUAT, Udaipur

Abstract:

India is the largest producer of mango which is a seasonal fruits. The fruit finds its way to the food processing industry where several products are made out of it but the peels only form a part of waste despite the fact that it is a good source of nutrients and antioxidants and can be used as natural preservative in ready to eat products. Use of ready to eat food products has increase drastically in the recent few years and to increase the shelf life of these products the use of synthetic antioxidants has gone up. Several studies have thrown light on the ill effects of synthetic antioxidant demonstrating the need for natural antioxidants. There is a need to find a natural source of antioxidant which would be cheap and would also enhance the nutritional value for the food product. Mango peels is probably a good answer to the question.

Keywords : Mango peel, cookies, ready to eat foods, antioxidant

Introduction:

Mango (*Mangifera indica*) belonging to the family of *Anacardiaceae*, is one of the most important tropical fruit and India ranks first among the world's mango producing countries accounting to about 52 % of world's mango production. In India, about 1500 varieties are grown with 1000 commercial varieties. Table 1 shows the list of various varieties (state wise) grown in India. It is rich source of antioxidants, including ascorbic acid, beta carotenoid and phenolic compound. Flavonol and xanthone glycosides as well as gallotannins and benzophenone derivatives have been demonstrated to be present mainly in the peels, though pronounced inter- varietal differences have been observed in terms of quantitative composition of these compounds [1].

As mango is a seasonal fruit, about 20 % of fruits are processed for products such as puree, nectar, leather, pickles and canned slices, among others, which have worldwide popularity. During processing of ripe mango, peel is a major by-product and several tons of mango wastes are produced annually from factories. Peels contribute to 15 – 20 % of the fruit [2]. Mango peel is not currently utilized for any commercial purposes and is discarded as a waste, becoming a source of pollution [3]. Researchers feel that this waste should be treated as a specialized residue due to high levels of phenolics, flavonoid and beta carotene content. Ajila *et al.* [4] reported that mango peel contains a number of valuable compounds such as polyphenols, carotenoids, enzymes and dietary fibre. U.S. Patent application US 2002/0187239 A1 have proposed the use of mango by-products as a source of nutritional constituents [5] observed that the higher antioxidant activity of the peel was related to the higher content of antioxidant compounds in comparison to other parts of the fruit. Bound polyphenolic and flavonoid contents were in the range of 8.1–29.5 and 0.101–0.392 mg/g, respectively, and were found to be more in ripe peel than in raw peel. Gallic, protocatechuic and syringic acids were the bound phenolic acids, and kaempferol and quercetin were the major flavonoids of the peels of Raspuri and Badami varieties. Kalpna [6] also reported that mango peel showed best antioxidant capacity may be because of its higher phenolic content which normally is the major determinant of antioxidant potential of food plants. Therefore, mango peel may become important as a cheap and noticeable natural source of compounds with health protective potential, which can be used in pharmaceutical, nutraceutical and food preparation. Kim *et al.*

[7] noted that the mango peels exhibited good antioxidant activity by effectively scavenging various free radicals, such as DPPH radicals, hydroxyl radicals and alkyl radicals.

Table 1: Varieties of mango grown in India (state wise)

State	Varieties grown
Andhra Pradesh	Allumpur Baneshan, Banganapalli, Bangalora, Cherukurasam, Himayuddin, Suvernaresha, Neelum, Totapuri
Bihar	Bathua, Bombai, Himsagar, Kishen Bhog, Sukul, Gulab Khas, Zardalu, Langra, Chausa, Dashehari, Fazli, <i>desi</i>
Goa	Fernandin, Mankurad
Gujarat	Alphonso, Kesar, Rajapuri, Vanraj, Jamadar, Totapuri, Neelum, Dashehari, Langra
Haryana	Dashehari, Langra, Sarauli, Chausa, Fazli, <i>desi</i>
Himachal Pradesh	Chausa, Dashehari, Langra
Jharkhand	Jardalu, Amrapalli, Mallika, Bombai, Langra, Himsagar, Chausa, Gulabkhas, <i>desi</i>
Karnataka	Alphonso, Bangalora, Mulgoa, Neelum, Pairi, Baganapalli, Totapuri
Kerala	Mundappa, Olour, Pairi, <i>desi</i>
Madhya Pradesh	Alphonso, Bombay Green, Langra, Sunderja, Dashehari, Fazli, Neelum, Amrapalli, Mallika, <i>desi</i>
Maharashtra	Alphonso, Mankurad, Mulgoa, Pairi, Rajapuri, Kesar, Gulabi, Vanraj
Orissa	Baneshan, Langra, Neelum, Suvarnaresha, Amrapalli, Mallika, <i>desi</i>
Punjab	Dashehari, Langra, Chausa, Malda, <i>desi</i>
Rajasthan	Bombay Green, Chausa, Dashehari, Langra, <i>desi</i>
Tamil Nadu	Banganapalli, Bangalora, Neelum, Rumani, Mulgoa, Alphonso, Totapuri
Uttar Pradesh	Bombay Green, Dashehari, Langra, Safeda Lucknow, Chausa, Fazli, <i>desi</i>
West Bengal	Bombai, Himsagar, Kishen Bhog, Langra, Fazli, Gulabkhas, Amrapalli, Mallika, <i>desi</i>

Source: Bouayed and Bohn [24]

In another study the peel of mango showed the highest values of bioactive compounds and antioxidant capacity [8]. The peel presented values of 5.997 mg of gallic acid/g of fresh weight, 4.455 mg of quercetin/g and 47.97% DPPH radical scavenging activity at the concentration of 322 mg/ml corresponding to the content of total phenolics, total flavonoids and antioxidant capacity, respectively. Phenolic compounds appear to be responsible for the high free radical inhibition activity. Ajila *et al.* [9] found that mango peel contained 51.2% of total dietary fiber, 96 mg GAE/g of polyphenols and 3092 mg/g of carotenoids. The author also investigated the effect of mango peel powder on the physical, biochemical, and sensory characteristics of soft dough biscuits and found that the mango

peel powder moisture content was 10.5%, fat content 2.2%, the total protein content was 3.6% and the carbohydrate content was 80.7%.

Ribeiro *et al.* [1] found that the peel and seed of “Uba” mango had a total phenolic content of 0.0572 mg/g and 0.08254 mg/g of dry matter, these values were 4.6 and 7.3 times higher than those in the pulp, respectively. It was also found that the phenolic content in the peel of this mango cultivar was 3.3 times higher than that found in apple peel. DPPH radical scavenging activity of mango peel showed a higher inhibition value (53.3%) followed by the seed (24.2%) and finally the pulp. Polyphenol, anthocyanin and carotenoid contents in acetone extract of peels were determined. Ajila *et al.* [4] reported that ripe peels contained higher amount of anthocyanins and carotenoids compared to raw peels while raw mango peel had high polyphenol content. The author analysed the mango peels for the scavenging effect on DPPH radical and it was found that Raspuri extracts showed low IC50 values (1.83–1.98 lg of GAE) compared to that of Badami peel extracts (3.67–4.54 lg of GAE). The free radical scavenging activity of mango peel extracts was compared with BHA. It was found that the acetone extracts of Raspuri raw and ripe mango peels showed higher scavenging activity than that of BHA. The carotenoid content was found to be 4–8 times higher in ripe mango peels compared to raw fruit peels [4]. According to Mahattanatawee *et al.* [10] mango peel exhibit important antioxidant capacity and significant polyphenol contents among other fruits.

In the last few decades transition has been seen in the eating habits of people in India.

The production and usage of RTE food products have increased over the years and is still increasing at a very fast pace. This may be owing to the change in life style which has made every individual very busy. According to NSW [11], RTE foods maybe defined as foods that are ordinarily consumed in the same state, in which it is sold and does not include nuts in the shell and whole, raw fruits and vegetables that are intended for hulling, peeling or washing by the consumer. Several RTE food products are being prepared, marketed and consumed all over the country. Ready to eat foods may also be defined as food products that are in the form that is edible without additional preparation. The consumption of ready to eat food products has been noted to increase in the past few decades. Change in food habits is due to the increased purchasing power, urbanization, changing life style, imitating the western culture, increased production and easy availability of such food items etc. Generally ready to eat food items like chips, cookies etc. are baked and fried products which contain lots of fats and oil.

Owing to which they have short shelf life, as they gets oxidized easily, resulting in reversion of taste and finally the product becomes rancid. In order to overcome the problem of rancidity manufactures and producers use synthetic antioxidant like BHA, BHT, propyl gallate etc. which does extend the shelf life of the food products but in turn affect the human health. Several long term studies have demonstrated the ill effects of synthetic antioxidants [12]. Hence, the focus has been shifted towards the natural antioxidants that are cheap, can extend the shelf life of RTE foods and are safe for human consumption. Peels of several fruits and vegetables have been reported to be potent source of antioxidants [6]. India is the leading producer of the king of the fruits i.e., mangoes (*Mangifera indica*). Mangoes are extensively consumed by the processing units to prepare several products where the peels just form a part of the waste material. Studies have shown that mango peel possesses highest values of bioactive compounds and anti-oxidative properties. To elucidate the same local variety of ripe mangoes were purchased from the local market of Udaipur in a single lot. Mango peels were cleaned, washed and then dried simultaneously in hot air oven 40°C and used for further study. Proximate composition was analyzed by AOAC methods, carbohydrate by difference method and energy by calorific value method.

Any potential item could prove it’s worth in food industry or as a source of nutrition to mankind only if it could be consumed. The researcher suggested that cookies are one of the most favorite experimental RTE food products for enhancement of nutrient composition, either by partial or whole substitution. Bakery products are popular both in urban and rural India. Among bakery products cookies and biscuits are the most popular and well

accepted snack food. Cookies are RTE convenience food product which derives its name from *kokje* meaning small cake which is baked between hot plate from a fluid batter. According to Ballolli [13] cookies are chemically leavened products in which refined wheat flour is used as the base ingredient.

Results:

The moisture content of fresh mango peel (Udaipur local variety) was found to be 70.91 ± 0.57 g 100g^{-1} while on drying the moisture content was observed as 3.94 ± 0.50 g 100g^{-1} (Table 2). The results were in accordance with the findings of Ajila *et al.* (2007), but higher than the findings of Arumugam and Manikandan [14], who observed moisture content of 59.98 % in fresh mango peel, however relatively low moisture content for the MPP (2.90 ± 0.96 %) was found, though the findings were in close comparison with the values reported by other scientists [2, 15]. Whereas, the results reported by Ojokoh [16], Vergara-Valencia [17] and Ajila *et al.* [9] were quite higher *i.e.*, 6.56 ± 0.10 , 8.10 ± 0.02 and 10.50 ± 0.50 % respectively.

The crude protein content of MPP was observed to be 4.87 ± 0.96 g per 100 g. The results are in agreement with Vergara-Valencia *et al.* [17] and Arumugam and Manikandan [14], who found the protein content to be 4.28 % and 4.27 % respectively. Hassan *et al.* (2011), also evaluated the mango peel of *bambangan* variety and reported a protein content of 4.60 % on dry weight basis. Whereas, Ojokoh [16] reported a relatively higher protein content of 6.16 % on dry weight basis. Ashoush and Gadallah [2] reported a protein content of 3.60 %. Even lower values for protein in the mango peel of *raspuri* and *badami* varieties have been reported by Ajila *et al.* [4].

The fat % in the MPP was found to be 0.41 ± 0.27 % which was quite lower than the literature reported by other researchers. Vergara-Valencia *et al.* [17], Ajila *et al.* [9], Hassan *et al.* [15], and Arumugam and Manikandan [14], have documented a slightly higher values of 2.35 ± 0.02 , 2.22, 2.66, 2.90 ± 0.30 and 3.20 % respectively. [2] reported a fat content of 1.23 % in the *zebda* variety of mango peel.

The crude fibre content of the MPP was observed to be 9.56 ± 1.15 g per 100g which was in line with the findings of [2] who reported a content of 9.33 ± 0.61 %. While [4] indicated a slightly lower values of dietary fibre in the peels of *raspuri* and *badami* variety of mango as 5.80 ± 0.01 and 7.40 ± 0.20 respectively. Whereas, [16] found high fibre content (16.40 %) in the peel of mango.

Table 2: Nutrient composition of MPP

Nutrient constituents	(Mean \pm SD)
Moisture (g per 100 g)	3.94 ± 0.50
Protein (g per 100 g)	4.87 ± 0.34
Fat (g per 100 g)	0.41 ± 0.27
Fibre (g per 100 g)	9.56 ± 1.15
Ash (g per 100 g)	3.37 ± 0.28
Carbohydrate (g per 100 g)	78.93 ± 1.98
Energy (Kcal/100g)	338.76 ± 9.16
Vitamin C (mg/100g)	45.31 ± 2.26
Beta carotene ($\mu\text{g/g}$)	171.38 ± 6.18

Values are expressed on dry weight basis

The ash content in the present study for MPP was found to be 3.37 ± 0.28 % which is in accordance with the results of [17], who found the ash content of *Tommy Aktins* to be 2.83 ± 0.01 %. [9] also found ash content of mango peel as 3.00 ± 0.18 % and Ashoush and Gadallah (2011) who studied on the *zebda* variety of mango peel

found ash content to be 3.88 ± 0.59 %. Whereas, [14] and [4] have reported a still lower ash content in the peels of mango *i.e.*, in a range of 1.16 to 1.87 %.

The carbohydrate content of MPP was found to be 78.93 ± 1.98 %. The results were consistent with the findings of [9] and [2], who reported a content of 80.70 and 77.04 % respectively. The energy content of MPP was observed to be 338.76 kcals per 100 g.

The vitamin C content of fresh mango peel was found to be 168.15 ± 3.36 mg per 100 g which was observed to be lower than the vitamin C content of *raspuri* and *badami* variety of mango, in which [4] reported a content of 349 ± 11 and 392 ± 21 mg per 100 g. While, on drying the peels the vitamin C content was observed to decrease drastically to 45.31 ± 2.26 mg per 100 g.

The beta carotene content of fresh mango peel was found to be 38.12 ± 2.34 μ g per g. The beta carotene content in dried samples was 171.38 ± 6.18 μ g per g. The findings are quite low when compared to the findings of [4]. The major reason for this difference can be accorded to the fact that the researcher estimated total carotenoid while in the present study only beta carotene content was estimated.

The variation in nutrient content of the various studies varied, which might have due to difference in the method of quantification and more importantly due to varietal difference [4,6]. Though the peels of ripe mango are potential source of nutrients, flavonoids, antioxidants, beta carotene *etc.* it cannot be consumed as such. So, cookies were formulated and standardized by incorporating mango peel powder (MPP) at different levels viz. 5, 10, 15 and 20 % and was organoleptically evaluated by a panel of ten judges, for different quality parameters on a nine point hedonic scale. Cookies prepared with incorporation at a rate of 15 % of MPP was found as acceptable as those of control. The most preferred treatments (*i.e.*, level of addition) prepared by adding MPP along with their control was analysed for their nutritional content to find out its potential as food component.

Organoleptic acceptability of MPP incorporated cookies:

The mean sensory scores have been presented in the Table 3. It is clear from the data in the table that control obtained highest scores for all the sensory attributes *i.e.*, 8.74 ± 0.06 (appearance), 8.80 ± 0.11 (colour), 8.84 ± 0.06 (flavour), 8.84 ± 0.06 (taste), 8.84 ± 0.06 (texture) and 8.81 ± 0.07 (overall acceptability) as compared to the treatments. Among the treatments of diamond cookies, sensory scores of TM3 *i.e.*, with 15 % level of incorporation was found to be ranked the highest in all sensory attributes viz., 8.17 ± 0.16 (appearance), 8.27 ± 0.12 (colour), 8.84 ± 0.06 (flavour), 8.77 ± 0.12 (taste), 8.67 ± 0.06 (texture) and 8.38 ± 0.10 (overall acceptability) than the diamond cookies prepared with 5, 10 and 20 % level of MPP. The overall acceptability scores ranged between 7.77 ± 0.14 to 8.81 ± 0.07 indicating that the recipes fell under the category of —liked moderatelyl to —liked very much.

Table 3: Mean acceptability scores of MPP added diamond cookies

Quality attributes	Control	TM1(5%)	TM2 (10%)	TM3 (15%)	TM4 (20%)
Appearance	8.74 ± 0.06	8.00 ± 0.10	8.04 ± 0.16	8.17 ± 0.16	6.97 ± 0.16
Colour	8.80 ± 0.11	8.20 ± 0.16	8.24 ± 0.12	8.27 ± 0.12	7.80 ± 0.30
Flavour	8.84 ± 0.06	8.72 ± 0.11	8.77 ± 0.12	8.84 ± 0.06	8.64 ± 0.06
Taste	8.84 ± 0.06	8.24 ± 0.06	8.40 ± 0.06	8.77 ± 0.12	7.47 ± 0.12
Texture	8.84 ± 0.06	8.24 ± 0.12	8.34 ± 0.21	8.67 ± 0.06	7.97 ± 0.06
Overall acceptability	8.81 ± 0.07	8.32 ± 0.11	8.28 ± 0.10	8.38 ± 0.10	7.77 ± 0.14

Further it can be discerned that there was an increase in the scores of the sensory attributes with the increase in the incorporation level of MPP up to 15 %, the sensory scores decreased with a further increase of incorporation

level of MPP to 20 %. It is clear from the data that the panellist liked the diamond cookies with 15 % incorporation of MPP very much on an overall basis. At 20 % level of incorporation of MPP caused relatively dark colour, the increase in the darkness was reflected in the scores of colour and appearance of the products which may be due to enzymatic browning. Aziah and Komathi [18] reported that MPP at higher level i.e., at 20 % imparted a dark brown colour to crackers; this might have given the panelists an impression of over-baked product, thus affecting their likings. But the products were well accepted up to 15 % incorporation level.

Nutrient content of MPP incorporated cookies:

Nutrient analysis of foods provides vital information regarding its quality and is an important part of quality assurance. Moisture (0.36 ± 0.01 %), protein (5.75 ± 0.17 %), fat (20.80 ± 0.17 %), fibre (0.82 ± 0.08 %), ash (1.25 ± 0.02 %), carbohydrate (71.02 ± 0.29 %) and energy content (494.28 ± 3.74 kcal per 100 g) for control sample of cookies (Table 4). MPP added cookies were discerned to contain 0.33 ± 0.07

Table 4: Nutrient composition of MPP added diamond cookies

Nutrient constituents	Control	Treatment	t-value
Moisture (g/100g)	0.36 ± 0.01	0.33 ± 0.07	NS
Protein (g/100g)	5.75 ± 0.17	6.72 ± 0.03	2.37*
Fat (g/100g)	20.80 ± 0.17	20.96 ± 1.57	3.13*
Fibre (g/100g)	0.82 ± 0.08	3.77 ± 0.13	6.76*
Ash (g/100g)	1.25 ± 0.02	1.69 ± 0.20	2.83*
Carbohydrate (g/100g)	71.02 ± 0.29	66.53 ± 1.78	9.12*
Energy (Kcal/100g)	494.28 ± 3.74	481.64 ± 6.99	11.69*
Beta carotene ($\mu\text{g/g}$)	0.56 ± 0.07	1.76 ± 0.08	10.42*

NS – Non Significant at 5 % significance level, * - Significant at 5 % significance level

Values are expressed on dry weight basis.

Level of MPP incorporation -15 % of moisture, 6.72 ± 0.03 % protein, 20.96 ± 1.57 % fat, 3.77 ± 0.13 % fibre, 1.69 ± 0.20 % ash, 66.53 ± 1.78 % carbohydrate and 481.64 ± 6.99 kcal of energy. Beta carotene content was indicated to be 1.76 ± 0.08 μg per g for MPP added cookies, whereas it was observed to be 0.56 ± 0.07 μg per g for its control counterpart. Statistically significant difference was noted between control and MPP added cookies with regards to all the nutrients except moisture content ($P \leq 0.05$).

The increase in the nutrient content of treatment when compared to its control (except for moisture, carbohydrate and energy content) was clearly due to the incorporation of the MPP powders in the product which enhanced the nutrient composition of cookies. As dry powders were added to the treatment, it did not affect the moisture content of the cookies. Carbohydrate content of control was found to be higher when compared to the treatment owing to the fact that difference method was used for its calculation and fibre was observed to be a major factor contributing towards it.

The protein, fat, fibre, carbohydrate and energy contents of the control are in accordance with the findings of Vaidehi [19]. Similar protein and carbohydrate content in cookies but slightly lower fat and carbohydrate values when compared to the control was reported by Pasricha [20]. While, Gafoorunissa and Krishnaswamy [21] indicated higher values for protein, fat and energy for control. The ash content of control was consistent with the observations of Mahmood *et.al.* [22] for retinylacetate fortified cookies. Whereas the ash content documented by Sharif *et.al.* [23] in cookies was in a range of 2.72 – 2.75 which was higher than the results of the present investigation.

Exploration of MPP as an ingredient in foods for enhancement of its nutrients or as an antioxidant has been very limited.

Conclusion:

Thus it can be concluded that mango peel, which is considered as a waste has great nutrient potential and can be easily used within organoleptically acceptable limits for the enhancing the nutritional content of food products.

References:

1. Ribeiro S. M. R., Barbosa L. C. A., Queiroz, J. H., Knödler, M. and Schieber, A. (2008), *Food Chem.* 110: 620–626.
2. Ashoush, I. S. and Gadallah, M. G. E. (2011), *World J. Dairy and Food Sci.*, 6: 35-42.
3. Negro, C., Tommasi, L. and Miceli, A. (2003), *Biores. Tech.*, 87: 41–44.
4. Ajila, C.M., Bhat, S.G. and Rao, U.J.S.P. ((2007),), *Food Chem.*, 102: 1006–1011.
5. Miljkovic, D. and Bignami, G. S. (2002), GooglePatent.
6. Kalpna, R., (2011), *J. Medicinal Plant Research*, 5: 63-71.
7. Kim H., Moon J. Y., Kim H., Lee D. S., Cho M., Choi H. K., and Cho S. K. (2010), *Food Chem.*, 121: 429-436.
8. Ayala-Zavala, J.F. Rosas-Domínguez, C., Vega-Vega, V. and González-Aguilar, G.A. (2010), *J. Food Sci.*, 25: 175–181.
9. Ajila C.M., Leelavathi K. and Prasada Rao U. J. S. (2008), *J. Cereal Sci.*, 48: 319-326.
10. Mahattanatawee, K., Manthey, J. A., Luzio, G., Talcott, S. T., Goodner, K., and Baldwin, E. A. (2006), *J. Agriculture and Food Chem.*, 54: 7355–7363
11. NSW food authority, Food Standards Australia, New Zealand (2001), http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/_srcfiles/Guidelines%20for%20Micro%20exam.pdf.
12. Venkatesh R., and Sood D. (2011), Ph.D. thesis, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Worcester.
13. Ballolli, U. (2010), Ph.D. thesis, University Of Agricultural Sci. Dharwad.
14. Arumugam, R., and Manikandan, M. (2011), *Asian J. Expt. Biol. Sci.*, 2: 246-256.
15. Hassan, F. A., Ismail, A., Hamid, A. A., Azlan, A., and Al-Sheraji, S. H. (2011), *Food Chem.*, 126: 283-288.
16. Ojokoh, A. O. (2007), *Afr. J. Biotech.*, 6: 1979-1981.
17. Vergara-Valencia, N., Granados-Pérez, E., Agama-Acevedo, E., Tovar, J., Ruales, J., and Bello-Pérez, L. A. (2007), *LWT-Food Sci. and Technology*, 40: 722- 729.
18. Aziah, A. A., and Komathi, C. A. (2009), *J. Food Sci.*, 74: S328-S333.
19. Vaidehi, M. P. (1994), University of Agricultural Sci., Bangalore, 91.
20. Pasricha, S. (2004), Indian Council of Medical Research, Hyderabad, 77.
21. Gafoorunissa and Krishnaswamy, K. (2004), National Institute of Nutrition, Hyderabad, 76.
22. Mahmood, S., Butt, M. S., Anjum, F. M., and Nawaz, H. (2008), *Pak. J. Nutrition*, 7: 586-589.
23. Sharif M. K., Butt, M. S., Anjum F. M. and Nawaz H. (2009), *Pak. J. Nutrition*, 8: 571- 577.
24. Bouayed, J., and Bohn, T. (2010), *Oxidative Med. and Cellular Longevity*, 3: 228-237.

PLANT TISSUE, ORGAN AND CELL CULTURE FOR ALKALOID PRODUCTION: A MINI REVIEW

Jitendriya Panigrahi^{1*}, Dipika Rathod² and Illa C Patel³

^{1*}Department of Biotechnology, Shri A.N. Patel P.G. Institute of Science and Research,
Anand, Gujarat 388001, India

²H.V.H.P. Institute of Post Graduate Studies and Research,
Kadi Sarva Vishwavidhyalaya, Kadi, Gujarat

³Department of Life Sciences, Hemchandracharya North Gujarat University, Patan, Gujarat

Author E-mail: jitenp2001@gmail.com, rathod.dipika7@gmail.com, illa.botany@gmail.com

Abstract:

Plants are engrossed in the production of primary metabolites (as their prime need) accompanied by secondary metabolites (as a defensive measure to counter exogenous influences). Under in vitro biotechnological approaches, numerous plant cell suspension, tissue and organ culture methods have been pursued so far. Furthermore, improvements in the tissue culture approaches and standardization of cultural conditions have been affected quite competently. The emphasis of this review is to explain the advancement, outlooks and restraints of diverse in vitro regeneration methods that have been proven to increase the production of alkaloids meeting the demands of pharmaceutical industries and sustaining the natural plant population as well.

Key words: Alkaloids; Cell suspension; In vitro culture; Secondary metabolites

Introduction:

Medicinal plants possess various secondary metabolites such as terpenes, alkaloids, phenols, and flavonoids. Alkaloids are the large group of nitrogen containing secondary metabolites. It also includes some neutral and acidic properties containing compounds [1]. Moreover, some synthetic compounds with related structure are also considered as alkaloids [2]. Few alkaloids possess the elements such as oxygen, sulfur and infrequently, other elements for example bromine, chlorine and phosphorous along with nitrogen, carbon, and hydrogen (Chemical Encyclopedia: alkaloids).

Basically, alkaloids have shown a broad spectrum of remedial and pharmaceutical benefits, which includes anticancer (homoharringtonine), antiasthma (ephedrine), antimalarial (quinine), cholinomimetic (glutamine), vasodilatory (vincamine), antiarrhythmic (quinidine), analgesic (morphine) and antibacterial (Chelerythrine) [3,4,5,6]. The alkaloid word comes from a German word 'Alkaloide' and first presented by German Chemist Carl Friedrich in 1819 and derived from Latin word 'alkali' and Arabic word 'al-qalawi' meaning plant ashes. Human civilizations have exploited these plant-derived alkaloids thousands year ago for therapeutic and recreational uses. A series of discovery of alkaloids led the breakthrough for its large-scale usage such as xanthine (year 1817), strychnine (1819), atropine (1819), quinine (1820), caffeine (1820), nicotine (1828), Colchicine (1833) and later sparteine (1851) and cocaine (1886) [7].

Groups of Alkaloids:

There are five groups of alkaloids:

- 1) True alkaloids with nitrogen in the heterocycle and amino acid precursors derived alkaloids e.g. nicotine, atropine, and morphine [8]. Besides, some non-amino acid precursor derived alkaloids including piperidine alkaloids coniceine and coniine [9].
- 2) Protoalkaloids- contains both nitrogen-containing and amino acids derived [8] e.g. ephedrine, mescaline, and adrenaline.
- 3) Polyamine alkaloids- originated from spermine, spermidine, and putrescene
- 4) Alkaloids with peptide and cyclopeptide
- 5) Pseudoalkaloids- not the true to the type as they are not derived from amino acids. e.g. steroid like and terpene-like alkaloids [10].

Alkaloids, Chemical and Physical Aspects:

Depending on the presence of oxygen in alkaloids, makes it colorless crystals at ambient temperature whilst, the oxygen less alkaloid structure usually colorless, volatile and oily liquids such as nicotine and coniine. The rest alkaloids are yellow as in berberine while sanguinarine is orange in color [11]. Majority of the alkaloids dissolve freely in organic solvents such as chloroform or 1, 2-dichloroethane and diethyl ether but weakly miscible in water. When alkaloids mix with acids to make salts of different strengths and these salts are easily miscible both in water and alcohol whilst weakly dissolve in many organic solvents. In the adverse conditions of injury or to avoid grazing animals, alkaloids seem to have diverted their metabolic pathway. Still few cattle can able to detoxify alkaloids [12].

Biotechnology Approaches for Alkaloid Production:

In the last two to three decades, the large-scale production of secondary metabolites can be possible by the inclusion of biotechnology approaches. These approaches mainly target the selection of plants, improve the strains and characterize medicinal plants. The entrant of bioreactor makes it possible for the production of secondary metabolites from plants and microorganisms in an extensive way [13]. There are specific secondary metabolites, which are the renewable source and can be produced only by plant cell culture techniques and cannot be produced by an alternate source such as microorganisms or chemically synthesized [14]. Among the secondary metabolites, alkaloids have the major role in many pharmaceutical measures towards the economical point of view.

Plant Cell and Tissue Culture:

The plant tissue culture technique involves the contribution of different explants both for the whole regeneration of plants and also for the production of therapeutic pharmaceutical compounds.

Influence of Media Compositions:

The growth and the secondary metabolite production depends on the media composition along with the physical parameters such as the influence of light, temperature, pH etc. These two aspects are inversely related, both, in the case of cell and plant cultures. Generally, secondary metabolites are produced in the late stationary phase when the medium gets exhausted from some of its important ingredients. The growth inhibition is recurrently amalgamated with cytodifferentiation leads the involvement of certain enzymes for the production of secondary metabolites. Hence, it needs a dual culture system. The one “growth medium” is meant for the cell proliferation and later transfer of these cells to the second medium i.e. “production medium” which supports the desired product yield but does not support the cellular growth. These dual systems were first introduced by Zenk *et al.* (1977) [15] for the production of *Catharanthus roseus* cells. The same approach was followed by Fujita *et al.* (1981, 1982) [16, 17] to

construct a protocol for commercial production of shikonin by cell cultures of *Lithospermum erythrorhizon* (Table 1).

Earlier in the 1980s, different media have been tried. But, the last decade experiments were conducted with the involvement of Murashige and Skoog (MS) media [18]. Initially MS media was used for the proliferation of stem, internodes, leaves and meristematic tissues of *Taxus globosa* [19] (Table 1). But, for the production of baccatin III, a modified Gamborg's B5 medium [20] was used and successfully produced though not paclitaxel. Panigrahi *et al.* (2017) [21] obtained both the regeneration of the shooting, rooting, callusing along with the production of vasicinone from *Adhatoda vasica* Nees. with only the use of MS media (Table 1 and Fig 2). But the production of vasicinone might be the obtained in the later part of the growth phase or early part of stationary phase and the depletion of nutrients made the regenerated parts of *A. vasica* to divert towards the secondary metabolism.

Influence of Light:

It is a mandatory to have the role of light in plant tissue culture either in the early growth phase of the explant or in the inhibitory phase for the production of secondary metabolites. Once the plant cells achieved a stage, the photoperiod may be reversed and even darkness favors the paclitaxel productions as in *Taxus globosa* (Table 1). Likewise, in *Taxus x media* var. Hicksii, for the production of baccatin-III, the hairy root culture was put under darkness. In case of *Withania coagulans*, the culture was maintained throughout in white light for the production of withaferin. 16/8 h light regime was provided to plants such as in *A. vasica*, *Solanum tuberosum*, *Chonemorpha grandifolia*, *Lycopodiella inundata*, *Papaver bracteatum*, *Rauwolfia serpentine*, *Solanum nigrum* and *Taxus globosa* (Table 1) for their respective alkaloid production.

Influence of Temperature and pH:

The temperature and pH does have regulatory role in the production of alkaloids in plant tissue culture. There is diverse array of temperature used for this purpose started from +23°C to -35°C (Table 1). This temperature also being supplied to the culture for a certain period; it may last for 2 to 4 weeks (Table 1). This may be due to the alkaloid metabolism which needs the presence of certain enzymes and specific temperature for its activation. The pH of the medium is influencing the permeability of the cell and thus, helps in releasing the intracellular alkaloids [22, 23, 24].

Influence of Aeration:

The aeration particularly oxygen and carbon dioxide may influence the production of alkaloids during cell culture. At times, increase in oxygen mass transfer coefficient may reduce the time period without affecting the final yield as in serpentine production of *C. roseus* [25]. Possibly, presence of increase dissolved oxygen influenced the production of serpentine from ajamlicine via the oxidative metabolism. It has also been found that increase in dissolved oxygen supports the higher production of ajmalicine as compared to less availability of dissolved oxygen concentration [26]. This assures that aeration may proliferate the conversion rate towards the secondary metabolites production.

Influence of Plant Growth Regulators:

The influence of plant growth regulators definitely involves in the growth and differentiation of cells which directly affect the alkaloid production. Individual auxin or cytokinin may work for the production of alkaloids. Though, the cellular growth needs the growth regulators and once it is being removed the production of alkaloids gets enhanced. As 2, 4-D seems stimulates the proliferation and differentiation of cells but once it is excluding or

available in less amount it works for the vasicinone production (Table 1). However, the alkaloid yield was also increased by the combinatorial effects of auxin and cytokinin. For the production of alkaloids, the best combination was 1, 5 ppm BA and 1-1.5ppm NAA while 0.5 ppm BA and 2 ppm IAA works better for glycoalkaloids (Table 1). But, 2mg/l NAA + 2mg/l IAA + 0.1 mg/l Kinetin combination of plant growth regulators was remarkably increased in the production of catharanthine and ajmalicine in *C roseus*. Moreover, the combination of PABA (1ppm) and NAA (4 ppm) gave significant boost to the reserpine production. Thus, the exogenous supply of plant growth regulators not only involves in enhance the biomass but also influences the alkaloid production. However, gibberellic acid (GA₃) do not support the secondary metabolite production [27]. In catharanthine production from *C. roseus*, no effect of GA₃ was observed. However, berberine production enhanced by the exogenous supply of GA₃ (10⁻⁸ to 10⁻⁵ M) is a rare event. This enhancement is due to the degradation of starch into sucrose and diverted towards the alkaloid metabolism and decrease in nitrogen uptake [28].

Influence of Additives:

Depending on the endogenous content of the explant, the in vitro grown plants require exogenous supply of plant growth regulators, nutrients in form of media and also some additives both for growth and the secondary metabolism. The additives such as sucrose as carbon source, tyrosine and phenylalanine as amino acids or nitrogen source, myoinositol as vitamin source etc. are being used. For the production of ajmalicine and catharanthine, two different concentrations of sucrose have been used. 30 g/l sucrose was used for the *C roseus* cell culture while 50 g/l sucrose concentration was meant for the alkaloid production medium. This suggests that for the production of these alkaloids sucrose quantity was more as carbon source. But, for the Lycopodiales, 'tropane' and 'withaferin A' alkaloids, the fixed concentrations of sucrose (20 g/l, 30 g/l and 30 g/l) were fortified in the media respectively both for growth and production (Table 1). In a specific study of alkaloid production from *Cereus peruvianus* 125 g/l of tyrosine influenced positively. Without tyrosine, it does reduce the alkaloid production. The tyrosine does directly involve as precursor of several secondary metabolites along with tyramine synthesis [29]. The use of L-phenylalanine did show significant effects in dry biomass as well as the 10-deacetylbatocatin III accumulation in *Taxus x media* var. *Hicksii* plant culture as compared to the untreated one (Table 1).

Conclusion:

Medicinal plants owing to its capacity of holding the secondary metabolites could be the major exploitation reason both in vitro and in vivo conditions. Due to increasing demand of phytomedicines, in vitro plant regeneration are the modern techniques used both for its own multiplication along with certain strategies have been implicated to produce the secondary metabolites specifically alkaloids. The various strategies utilized till date are variation in media composition, light, temperature, pH, aeration, growth regulators and some additives. Despite the yield in of respective alkaloids from the various medicinal plants and its purification, still there is need of more production within the same in vitro plant parts by the application of certain modification of the biosynthetic pathway or else constraints or restrict the pathway that leads to the particular alkaloids. Recent pharmaceutical companies are in this track and developed new strategies to fulfill the huge demand of these alkaloids. For this some biochemical engineering methods, the use of high performance thin layer chromatography, mass spectroscopy must be devised to improve the yield but keeping it in mind that the production cost should not be high enough.

Author Contribution:

All the authors have equally contributed. All the authors read, compiled and approved this manuscript.

Conflict of interest:

The authors declare that there is no conflict of interest.

Ethical approval:

The article does not contain any animal studies used by the authors.

References:

1. Manske RHF (1965), *The alkaloids*. Academic, New York 673.
2. Lewis RA (1998), CRC Press, Boca Raton 51.
3. Kittakoop P, Mahidol, C, Ruchirawat S (2014), *Curr Top Med Chem* 14(2),: 239–252.
4. Cushnie TP, Cushnie B, Lamb AJ (2014), *Int J Antimicrob Agents* 44(5),:377–386.
5. Russo P, Frustaci A, Del BA, Fini M, Cesario A (2013), *Curr Med Chem* 20(13),: 1686–1693.
6. Raymond SS, Jonathan SJ (2010), Cambridge University Press, Cambridge 82–90.
7. Hesse M (2002), Wiley, Weinheim 413.
8. Plemenkov VV (2001), *Introduction to the chemistry of natural compounds*. Kazan 242.
9. Dewick PM (2002), Wiley, New York 381.
10. Plemenkov VV (2001a), Kazan 246.
11. Grinkevich NI, Safronich LN (1983), *Proc. Allowance for pharmaceutical universities*. M.P 131.
12. Fattorusso E, Tagliatalata-Scafati O (2008), Wiley, Weinheim.,
13. Verpoorte R, Contin A, Memelink J (2002), *Phytochem Rev* 13–25.
14. Sihasar B, Rahimi M, Tavassoli A, Raissi A (2011), *American-Eurasian J Agric Environ Sci* 11(3),:439–444.
15. Zenk MH (1978), A.W. Alfermann and E. Reinhard (Eds.), 180-200.
16. Fujita Y, Hara Y, Suga C, Morimoto T (1981), *Plant Cell Rep* 1: 61-63.
17. Fujita Y, Tabata M, Nishi A, Yamada Y (1982), *Jpn. Assoc. Plant Tissue Cult.*, Tokyo 399-400.
18. Murashige T, Skoog F (1962), *Physiol. Plant* 15: 473-497.
19. Barradas, Dermitz DM, Hayward, Jones PM, Mata, Rosas M, Palmeros, Sanchez B, Platas, Barradas OB, Velasquez, Toledo RF (2010), *Biocell* 34:1,6.
20. Gamborg OL, Miller RA, Ojima K (1968), *Experimental Cell Research* 50:151-158.
21. Panigrahi J, Gantait S, Patel IC (2017), *Nat Acad Sci Lett (Springer)*, 40(5),:319-324
22. Jardin B, Tom R, Chavarie C, Rho D, Archambault J (1991), *J. Biotechnol.* 21: 43-62.
23. Asada M, Shuler ML (1989), *Biotechnol* 30: 475-481.
24. Payne GF, Payne NN, Shuler ML, Asada M (1988), *Biotechnol. Lett* 10: 187-192.
25. Leckie F, Scragg AH, Cliffe KC (1991), *Biotechnol. Bioeng* 37: 364-370.
26. Schlattmann JE, Moreno PRH, Ten Hoopen HJG, Verpoorte R, Heijnen JJ (1994), *Biotechnol. Bioeng.* 44: 461-468.
27. Yoshikawa N, Fukui H, Tabata M (1986), *Phytochemistry* 25, 621-622.
28. Hara Y, Laugel T, Morimoto T, Yamada Y (1994), *Phytochemistry* 36:643-646.
29. de Oliveira AJ, Machado MF (2003), *Appl Biochem Biotechnol* 104: 149-55.
30. Qin B, Ma L, Wang Y, Chen M, Lan X, Wu N, Liao Z (2014), *Plant Cell Tiss Organ Cult* 117: 483-490.
31. Zhao J, Zhu W, Hu Q (2001), *Enzyme Microb Technol* 28: 673-81.
32. Ataei-Azimi A, Hashemloian BD (2008), *Afr J Biotechnol* 7:2834-9.
33. Kulkarni AV, Patwardhan AA, Lele U, Malpathak, NP (2010), *Pharmacognosy Res* 2:296-9.
34. Stanilova MI, Molle ED, Yanev SG (2010), *Alkaloids Chem Biol* 68: 167-270.
35. Ptak A, Simlat M, Kwiecieri M, Laurain-Mattar D (2012), *Eng. Life Sci.* 13(3),: 261-270.

36. Bienaimé C, Melin A, Bensaddek L, Attoumbré J, Nava-Saucedo E, Baltora-Rosset S (2015), *Plant Cell Tiss Organ Cult* 123(3):523-533. doi.org/10.1007/s11240-015-0856-6
37. Sharafi A, Sohi HH, Mousavi A, Azadi P, Khalifani BH, Razavi K (2012), *Biotechnol Lett* 35: 445-453.
38. Lan X, Quan H (2010), *Res J Med Plant* 4: 1477-81.
39. Pandey VP, Cherian E, Patani G (2010), *Trop J Pharm Res* 9: 27-34.
40. Jordan M, Humam M, Bieri S, Christen P, Poblete E, Muñoz O (2006), *Phytochemistry* 67:570-578.
41. Sutkovic J, Ler D, Ragab M, Gawwad A (2011), *J Phytol* 3: 43-9.
42. Al-Ashaal HA (2010), *Fitoterapia* 81:600-6.
43. Syklovska-Baranek K, Pietrosiuk A, Kokoszka A, Furmanowa M (2009), *J Plant Physiol* 166: 1950-4.
44. Maheshwari P, Songara B, Kumar S, Jain P, Srivastava K, Kumar A (2007), *Biotechnol J* 2: 1026-32.
45. Abouzid SF, Bassuony AA, Nasib A, Khan S, Qureshi J, Choudhary MI (2010), *Int J Appl Res Nat Prod* 3:23-7.
46. Ray S, Jha S (2001), *Planta Med* 67: 432-6.
47. Sivanandhan G, Dev GK, Jeyaraj M, Rajesh M, Arjunam A, Muthuselvam M, Manickavasagam M, Selvaraj N, Ganapathi A (2013), *Plant Cell Tiss Organ Cult* DOI 10.1007/s11240-013-0297-z

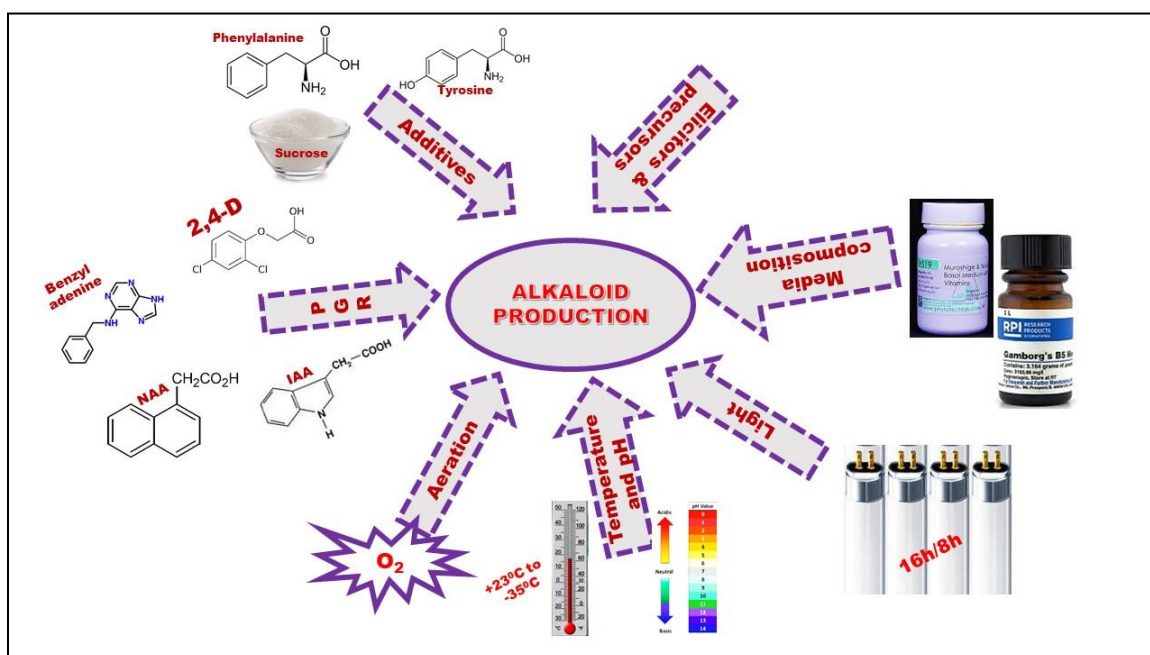


Figure 1: An illustration of the different biotechnological approaches and factors affecting the production of alkaloids

Table 1: Explants, culture medium composition, culture conditions that influenced alkaloids production in different medicinal plants

Plant name	Explant	Culture medium composition	Culture condition	Alkaloids produced	Reference
<i>Adhatoda vasica</i> Nees.	Nodal segment	MS+1.1 mg/l N ⁶ -benzyl adenine; MS+ 1mg/l of 2,4-D	Illuminated under 16/8 h photoperiod	Vasicinone	[21]
<i>Anisodus luridus</i>	Leaf discs	MS+ 300 mg/l cefotaxime	Infected with <i>A. tumefaciens</i> and grown in the dark for 2 days	Tropane	[30]
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i>	Leaf, stem	MS+NAA (2 mg/l), IAA (2 mg/l), kinetin (0.1 mg/l), sucrose (3%)/	incubated on rotaryshaker at 23±2°C in darkness	Ajamalicine, catharanthine	[31]
<i>Catharanthus roseus</i>	Petiole segments of seedlings	MS+NAA (0.1, 5, 10, 20 ppm), Kin (0.1,5,10,20 ppm);	maintained in dark for first 2 weeks followed by 24 hlight period (fluorescent, cool white light, 7 W/m ²) fornext 2 weeks at temp -35°C	Dimeric indole alkaloids: Vindoline, vincristine, vinblastine	[32]
<i>Cereus peruvlanus</i>	Shoots	MS+tyrosine	incubated at temp -25±1°Cunder dark conditions	Alkaloids	[29]
<i>Chonemorpha grandiflora</i>	Inter-nodal segments of stem	MS+2,4-D (4.52 µM)	16/8 h (light/dark) photoperiod, temp -25°C	Camptothecin	[33]
<i>Leucojum aestivum</i>	Bulb, shoot	MS+BAP(2mg/l), NAA(0.15 mg/l)	cultured underillumination provided by fluorescent tubes or underdark at 25°C	Galanthamine	[34]
<i>Leucojum aestivum</i>	Somatic embryos	MS+ Meta-topolin, Benzyladenine	Bioreactor system and solid media	Galanthamine, lycorine	[35]
<i>Lycopodiella inundata</i>	Vegetative apices	MS+ sucrose 20 g/l, myoinositol 0.05 M IBA and 1.4 M kinetin	pH was adjusted at 5.4, placed on an orbital shaker at 75 rpm and maintained at 230C under a 16 h photoperiod with fluorescent light	Lycopodiales alkaloids	[36]
<i>Papaver bracteatum</i>	Seeds	MS	Germinated in growth chamber at 24°C under 35 µmols ⁻¹ m ⁻² flux rate and 16 h photoperiod	benzylisoquinoline	[37]
<i>Przewalskia tanguticac</i>	Seeds, germinated seedlings, leaves	liquid MS; genetic transformation-MS+AS (100 µmol/l)+30% sucrose+3.0 g/l phytoigel/250 mg/l;	germination of seeds at 25±0.5°C Bacterial preparation carried out in orbital shaker at180 rpm at 28°C for 30 min, culturing of hairy rootsat 110 rpm at 25±1°C	Tropane alkaloids	[38]

<i>Rauwolfia serpentine</i>	Leaves	MS+PABA (1 ppm)+NAA (4 ppm);	temp -25±2°C, photoperiod of 16/8 light and dark cycle; some leaf explants incubated under total dark conditions to observe root growth	Reserpine	[39]
<i>Schizanthus hookeri</i>	Roots, callus for generating shoots	MS+ + NAA (2.69 µM), BA (2.22 µM)/ BA (4.44 µM)+NAA (0.54 µM)	temp -22±1°C, light regimen of 14 h at 48 µmol/m ² /s	Pyrrolidine derivatives to tropane esters derived from angelic acid, tiglic acid, seneciocic acid and methyl mesaconic acid, tropane alkaloids-3α-methylmescaonyloxytropane	[40]
<i>Solanum nigrum</i>	Seeds, germinated plantlets	MS+2,4-D (0.5 ppm), Kin (0.5 ppm)	temp -25°C light/20°C dark, photoperiod of 16 h by photon flux density of 100 µmol/m ² /s	Solasodine	[41]
<i>Solanum tuberosum</i>	Tubers	MS+BA (0.5 ppm), IAA (2 ppm) Kinetin	temp -26°C+16/8 light/dark cycle	Glycoalkaloids	[42]
<i>Taxus x media</i> var. Hicksii	Roots	MS+l-phenylalanine (1 µM);	temp -25°C in dark conditions on a gyrorotary shaker at 122 rpm	Taxane, paclitaxel, baccatin III, 10-deacetyl-baccatin	[43]
<i>Taxus globosa</i>	Stem, internodes, leaves, meristematic tissues	modified Gamborg B5+methyl jasmonate (0.1, 1.0, 10, 100 µM)	incubated at 25±1°C under dark conditions or 16 h photoperiod, light is provided by fluorescent lighting of 1500 W	Baccatin III, paclitaxel	[19]
<i>Vernonia cinerea</i>	Young leaves	MS+NAA (1, 1.5 ppm), BA (1, 5 ppm)	Cultures incubated at 25±2°C with 16/8 h (light/dark) photoperiod under cool white fluorescent tubes	Alkaloids	[44]
<i>Withania coagulans</i>	Seeds	MS+IBA (0.2 ppm), sucrose (3%)	provided with continuous white light illumination at 25°C on rotary shaker at 80 rpm	Withaferin A	[45]

<i>Withania somnifera</i>	Single shoot tips	MS+BA (1 mg/l), sucrose (3%)	incubated at 16 h/8 h (light/dark) photoperiod with rel. humidity of 55-60% maintained at temp $-25\pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$		[46]
<i>Withania somnifera</i>	Seeds	½ strength MS+150 μM acetosyringone	MES buffer (20mM)+ 3% sucrose+ 0.2% phytigel and co-cultivated in dark at $25 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ for 5 days	Withanolide Withanone Withaferin A	A, and [47]

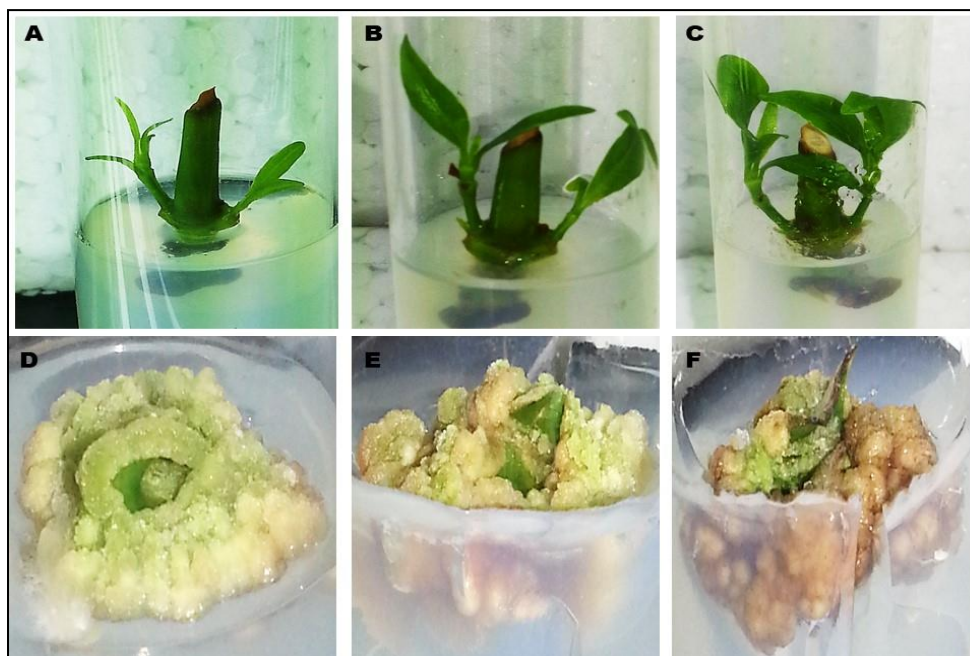


Figure 2: The formation of shoots and callus from nodal explant of *Adhatoda vasica* under in vitro condition. A) BA 1.1 mg/l (shoot initiation from nodal explant after 1 week); B) BA 1.1 mg/l (shoot elongation from nodal explant after 10 days); C) BA 1.1 mg/l (shoot multiplication from nodal explant after 14 days); D) 2,4-D 1 mg/l (Whitish green callus initiation from nodal explant after 10days); E) 2,4-D 1 mg/l (Light yellow callus after 17days); F) 2,4-D 1 mg/l (Friable callus after 20 days) [Source: Original and unpublished photographs depicted from the experiments carried out by the authors].

STUDENTS AWARENESS PROGRAMME FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT OF ENVIRONMENT

Pratibha S. Desai

Acharya Jawadekar College of Education, Gargoti, Tal. Bhudargad,

Dist. Kolhapur, Maharashtra (India), 416 209

Author E: mail: drpratibhadesai@gmail.com, pnimbalkar67@gmail.com Mob.: 9890160370

Abstract:

To live a happy and prosperous life, man needs appropriate natural and social health. Technological progress, has led to degradation of almost all natural resources. Consumption of natural resources by few groups of people is completely against the principle of sustainable development which includes equality to all and purity of resources. Development means not only economic growth, but it should be sustainable. To meet the aim of sustainable development, the development should be such a that it meets the needs of the present generation without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. By using the principles of optimum use, recycle and reuse, use of resources within their carrying capacity is the only solution for this. Environmental sensitivity in our country can only grow through a major public awareness. The purpose of this paper is to study students awareness programme for sustainable development of environment. Researcher has tried to suggest students awareness programme for sustainable development of environment through this paper.

Keywords: Environment, Awareness Programme, Sustainable Development.

Introduction:

The education for environmental awareness is essential for the younger and older generations. Environmental education helps students and general public towards

- 1) **Awareness:** Acquire sensitivity to the total environment and its allied problems,
- 2) **Skill :** Acquire skills for identifying environmental problems.
- 3) **Knowledge:** To know conservation of natural resources.
- 4) **Evaluation ability:** To evaluate environmental measures and education programmes in terms of social, economic, ecological and aesthetic factors.
- 5) **Attitude and participation**

Principles of Environmental Education:

- 1) To consider environment in its totality (natural, artificial, technological, moral, aesthetic)
- 2) To consider a continuous life process.
- 3) To be interdisciplinary in approach.
- 4) To focus on current, potential environmental situations.
- 5) To emphasize active participation in prevention and control of pollution.
- 6) To examine root cause of environmental degradation.
- 7) To provide an opportunity for making decisions and accepting their consequences.

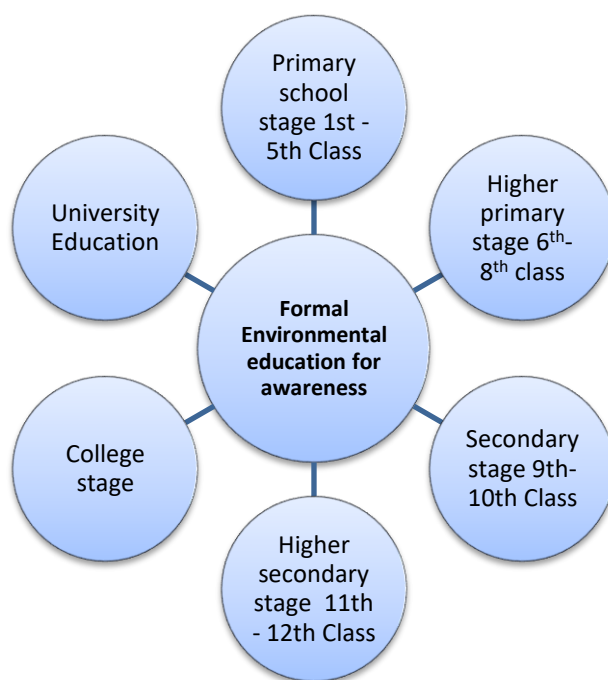
Environmental Educational programmes:

It involves a three-fold classification of environmental education based on different disciplines:

- 1) **Environmental Studies:** It is concerned with environmental disturbances and minimization of their impacts through changes in social sciences.
- 2) **Environmental Science:** It deals with the study of the processes in water, air, soil and organisms which lead to environmental damage.
- 3) **Environmental Engineering:** It involves the study of technical process used to minimize pollution.

Environmental Education among students:

The environment scenario of India is very wide indeed. At the first level, special attention must be paid to children. They are to be made aware of health, nutrition, sanitation, hygiene, development, water and food contamination, fodder and fuel wood etc. school & colleges have to play a significant role in environmental education and awareness.



A) Formal Environmental Education:

The spectrum of environmental education has four major interrelated components i.e. Awareness, real life situation, conservation and sustainable development.

1. Primary School Stage:

The attempt is made to sensitize the child environs. Emphasis should be mostly (75 %) on building up awareness, followed by real life situation (20 %) and conservation (5 %). Teaching strategy includes audiovisual and field visits.

2. Lower secondary stage:

At this level objective must be real life experience, awareness and problem identification. The contents are supplemented with general science. Teaching, practical's and field visits are to be done.

3. Higher secondary school stage:

The emphasis must be on conservation, assimilation of knowledge problem identification and action skills. contents problem identification and action skills. Contents may be science based and action oriented work.

4. **College stage:**

Maximum emphasis should be on knowledge regarding sustainable development and conservation. The content must be college based on science and technology. Teaching Practical's and action: oriented field work is to be done. In the school education, NCERT has been playing vital role in designing syllabi, text books, guide books, charts and Kits etc.

5. **University Education:**

Environmental Education at this level is being looked after the UGC. The University education has three major components Teaching, Research & Extension. At post graduate level, four major areas are recognized environmental engineering, conservation and management, environmental health, social ecology.

B) **Non: Formal Environmental Education:**

This education is designed for any age group, participating in cultural, social, economic development of the country. They forms clubs and arrange exhibition, public lectures, meetings, environmental campaigns. Following are the main constituents of this education.

- 1) **Adult Education:** Adults may influence the society to protect the precious environs by generating posters, slides, audio: visual and information pictures.
- 2) **Rural youth and Non: student youth:** They may act as volunteers.
- 3) **Tribal's & Forest Dwellers:** They are an important media to protect the forest wealth.
- 4) **Children Activities:** The National Museum of Natural History (NMNH) conducts spot painting modeling and poster design about environment for children.
- 5) **Non Government Organisations:** There are many (more than 200) NGOs engaged in environmental protection.
- 6) **Public Representatives:** India has environmental forums for MPs and MLAs to discuss environmental problems facing the country. They simulate public interest for saving the environs.
- 7) **Training Executives:** Regular courses should be arranged for environ activities among administrators.
- 8) **Foundation Courses:** The courses for the probationers selected for the IAS, IFS, IPS and cadets of three wings of Armed forces need to be supplemented with foundation courses on environment relevant to their area of specialization.
- 9) **Development of Educational material and Teaching Aids.:** Materials for media (T.V. radio, news: papers etc.) audio, mobile exhibitions, audio: visual materials must be operated by competent manpower. One such centre in India is centre for environmental Education, Ahmedabad
- 10) **Development of Trained Manpower:** Department of Environment (DOE) must organize training programmes for the professors, technical personnel, lectures, and legal experts.
- 11) **National Environment Awareness campaign or national Environment Month:** Commencing from 1986, DOEn conducts NEAC and NEM. From November 19th to December 18th every year is observed as NEM.
- 12) **World Environment Day:** All Govts. in the states UTs universities, schools, colleges, academic institution and voluntary organizations organize suitable activities on world Environmental Day i.e. 5th June of each year. DOE supports the function financially.

By environmental education we can learn:

1. How to handle environmental issues.
2. How to lead a better life with less pollution.
3. How to prevent the ecological crisis.
4. How to ensure socio: economic development and make this earth a better place to live in for the present and further generations.

So in present study researcher has tried to aware secondary stage students about the environment for sustainable development of environment through environmental activities.

There are several days of special environmental significant which can be celebrated in the community and can be used for creating environmental awareness.

February 2: Worlds Wetland Day is celebrated to create awareness about wetlands and their value to mankind. On February 2nd 1971, the Ramsar Convention on Wetlands of International importance was signed at Ramsar in Iran. You can initiate a campaign for proper use and maintenance of wetlands in the vicinity of the city or village.

March 21: Worlds Forestry Day can be used to initiate a public awareness campaign about the extremely rapid disappearance of our forests. The program must be action oriented and become an ongoing process with activities such as tree plantation.

April 7: World Health Day: The World Health Organisation (WHO) came into existence on this day in 1948. A campaign for personal sanitation and hygiene to understanding issues of public health, occupational health, etc. can be carried out. Topics that deal with environment related diseases and their spread can be discussed and preventive measures suggested.

April 18: World Heritage Day can be used to arrange a visit to a local fort or museum. Environment also includes our cultural monuments. Students could use this opportunity to create awareness among the local people about their very valuable heritage sites.

April 22: Earth Day was first celebrate in 1970 by a group of people in the USA to draw attention to increasing environmental problems caused by humans on earth. This day is now celebrated all over the world with rallies, festivals, clean: ups, special shows and lectures.

June 5: World Environment Day marks the anniversary of the Stockholm Conference on Human Environment in Sweden in 1972, where nations of the world gathered to share their concern over human progress at the expense of the environment. This day can be used to project the various environmental activities that the college has undertaken during the year. New pledges must be made to strengthen an environmental at the college level.

June 11: World Population Day is a day when the vital link between population and environment could be discussed in seminars held at college and other NGOs.

August 6: Hiroshima Day could be used to discuss our own Bhopal Gas Tragedy and the Chernobyl disaster.

September 16: World Ozone Day was proclaimed by the United Nations as the International Day for the preservation of the ozone layer. This is good occasion for students to find out more about the threats to this layer and initiate discussion on what they can do to help mitigate this global threat. The day marks the Montreal Protocol signed in 1987 to control production and consumption of ozone depleting substances.

October 1: 7: Wildlife Week can consist of seminars on conserving our species and threatened ecosystems. The State forest Departments organize various activities in which every student should take part. A poster display, a street play to highlight India's rich biodiversity can be planned. Wildlife does not only mean animals, but includes plants as well.

What can we do ?

Most of us are always complaining about the deteriorating environmental situation in our country. We also blame the government for in action. However how many of us actually do anything about our own environment?

We can think about the things we can do that support the environment in our daily life, in our profession and in our community. We can take others follow our environment friendly actions. A famous dictum is to 'think globally and act locally' to improve our own environment . We can make a difference to our world.

Biodiversity Conservation:

A great proportion of the residual wilderness of India is now under great threat. Its unique landscapes are shrinking as the intensive forms of agriculture and industrial growth spreads through a process called 'development'. Modern science has serious doubts about the possibility of the long term survival of the human race if man continues to degrade natural habitats, extinguishes millions of years of evolution through an extinction spasm, and looks only at short: term gains. The extinction of species cannot be reversed. Once a species is lost, it is gone forever. Future generations will hold us responsible for this great loss.

We frequently forget that we are a part of a great complex web of life and our existence depends on the integrity of 1.8 million species of plants and animals on earth that live in a large number of ecosystems.

The following are some of the things we can do to contribute towards our ecological security and biodiversity conservation.

Dos:

1. Plant more trees of local or indigenous species around your home and our workplace. Encourage our friends to do so. Plants are vital to our survival in many ways.
2. If our urban garden is too small for trees, plant local shrubs and creepers instead. These support bird and insect life that form a vital component of the food chains in nature. Urban biodiversity conservation is feasible and can support a limited but valuable diversity of life.
3. If we live in apartment, grow a terrace or balcony garden using potted plants. Window boxes can be used to grow small flowering plants, which also add to the beauty of our house.
4. Whenever and wherever possible prevent trees from being cut, or if it is not possible for you to prevent this, report it immediately to the concerned authorities. Old trees are especially important.
5. Insist on keeping our hills free of settlements or similar encroachments. Degradation of hill slopes leads to severe environmental problems.
6. When shopping, choose products in limited packaging. It will not only help cut down on the amount of waste in landfills, but also helps reduce our need to cut trees for paper and packaging.
7. Look for ways to reduce the use of paper. Use both sides of every sheet of paper. Send your waste paper for recycling.
8. Buy recycled paper products for our home. For example sheets of paper, envelopes, etc.
9. Reuse cartons and gift wrapping paper, Recycle newspaper and waste paper instead of throwing it away as garbage.
10. Donate used books and magazines to school, hospitals, or libraries. The donations will not only help these organizations, but also will reduce the exploitation of natural resources used to produce paper.
11. Participate in the events that highlight the need for creating Sanctuaries and National Parks, nature trails, open space, and saving forests.
12. Support Project Tiger, Project Elephant, etc. and join NGOs that deal with environmental protection and nature conservation.

13. Involve yourself and friends in activities carried out during Wildlife Week and other public functions such as free plantation drives and protests against destruction of the environment.

Don'ts:

1. Do not present flower bouquets instead give a potted plant and encourage your friends to do so.
2. Do not collect unnecessary pamphlets and leaflets just because they are free.
3. Do not use paper plates and tissues or paper decorations when you hold a party.

Habitat preservation:

The rapid destruction of forests, and the growth of human habitations and activities have reduced the natural habitats of animals and birds. Loss of habitat is one of the major pressures on several species and has led to the extinction of several rare and endemic species. Many others are seriously threatened. We therefore have the responsibility to preserve remaining habitats and their inhabitants.

The Following are some 'dos and don'ts that can help preserve threatened ecosystems.

Dos:

1. Visit forests responsibly. Remember to bring out everything you take in, and clean up litter left by others. Stay on marked trails, and respect the fact that wildlife need peace and quiet. Study the ecosystem; it gives one a greater sense of responsibility to conserve it.
2. Be kind to animals. Stop friends from disturbing or being cruel to wild creatures such as birds, frogs, snakes lizards and insects.
3. Learn about birds, Identify birds that are common in your area. Understand their food requirements and feeding habits. Construct artificial nesting boxes for birds. This will encourage birds to stay in your neighborhood, even if their nesting habit is scare. You can learn more about birds by making a birdbath. Birds need water to drink and to keep their feathers clean. You can make a birdbath out of a big ceramic or plastic saucer. Having birds arounds your home, school college can even help increase species diversity in the area.
4. Attract wildlife such as small mammals, such as squirrels, to our garden by providing running or dripping water. Make a hole in the bottom of a bucket and poke a string though to serve as a wick. Hang a bucket on a tree branch above your birdbath to fill it gradually with water though out the day.
5. Protect wildlife, especially birds and insects that are insectivorous and live in our neighborhood by eliminating the use of chemicals in our garden. Instead, use organic measures from vermicomposting and by introducing natural pest predators. Do our gardening and landscaping using local plants, to contol pests in our garden.
6. If we have pets, feed them well and give them a proper home and in an emergency proper medical care.
7. When we visit a zoo learn about the animals that are found there but do not tease or hurt them through the bars of their cage. They have a right to a peaceful existence. The zoo is in any case not an ideal home for them.

Don'ts:

1. Do not disturb, tease, hurt or throw stone at animals in protected area and stop others from doing so. if you see an injured animal contact the Forest Officials.
2. Do not disturb or destroy the natural habitats or bird animals.
3. Do not use articles like leather handbags and lipsticks, which are made from animal product. No wildlife product should be used.

4. Do not catch or kill butterflies or other insects, Butterflies or other insect, Butterflies, moths, bees, beetles and ants are important pollinators.
5. Do not kill small animals and insects like dragonflies and spiders as they act as biological pest control mechanisms.
6. Do not bring home animals or plants collected in the wild. we could be seriously harming wild populations and natural ecosystems where they were collected.
7. Do not buy products like purses, wallters, boots and that are made form reptile skins, if you are not certain that a product is made from a wild species, its better to avoid using it.
8. Do not buy products made from ivory Elephants are killed for their tusks. which are used to make a variety of ivory products.

Researcher arranged activities for secondary students like that: vruksha Bandhan, plantation, Gram swachata, poster presentation, speech competition and Essay Competition on environmental days, Health, Quiz competition, Morning Assembly on environment etc. Such a way researcher tries to aware secondary stage students for sustainable development of environment.

Definition of sustainable Development:

The sustainable development is defined as:

- 1) The development that meets the needs of the present generations without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.
- 2) Sustainable development improves the quality of human life while living within, the carrying capacity of nature's life support systems.

Principles of sustainable Development:

The Rio Declaration on Environment and development fleshes out the definition by listing following principles of sustainability.

- 1) People are entitled to a healthy and productive life in harmony with nature.
- 2) Development today must not undermine the development and environment needs of present and future generations
- 3) Nations have the sovereign right to exploit their own resources but without causing environmental damages beyond their borders.
- 4) Nations shall develop international laws to provide compensation for damage that activities under their control cause to areas beyond their borders.
- 5) Nations shall use the precautionary approach to protect the environment. Where are threats of seious or irreversible damage, scientific uncertainty shall not be used to postpone cost: effective measures to prevent environment degradation.
- 6) In order to achieve sustainable development environmental protection shall constitute an integral part of the development process and cannot be considered in isolation from it.
- 7) Eradicating poverty and reducing disparities in living standards in different parts of the world are essential to achieve sustainable development and to meet the needs of the majority of people.
- 8) Nations shall cooperate to conseve, protect and restore the health and integrity of the Earth's ecosystem. The developed countries acknowledge the responsibility of sustainable development.
- 9) Nations should reduce and eliminate unsustainable patterns of production and consumption and promote appropriate demographic policies.

- 10) Environmental issues are best handled with the participation of all concerned citizens. Nations shall facilitate and encourage public awareness and participation by making environmental information widely available.
- 11) Nations shall enact effective environmental laws and develop national law regarding liability for the victims of pollution and other environment damages. Where they have authority, nations shall assess the environmental impact of proposed activities that are likely to have a significant adverse impact.
- 12) Nations should cooperate to promote an open international economic system that will lead to economic growth and sustainable development in all countries. Environmental policies should not be used as an unjustifiable means of restricting international trade.
- 13) The polluter should, in principle, bear the cost of pollution.
- 14) Nations shall warn one another of natural disasters or activities that may have harmful transboundary impacts.
- 15) Sustainable development requires better scientific understanding of the problems. Nations should share knowledge and innovative technologies to achieve the goal of sustainability.
- 16) The full participation of women is essential to achieve sustainable development. The creativity, ideal and course of youth and the knowledge of indigenous people are needed too. Nations should recognize and support the identity, culture and interests of indigenous people.
- 17) Warfare is inherently destructive of sustainable development. Nations shall respect international laws protecting the environment in times of armed conflict and shall cooperate in their further establishment.
- 18) Peace, development and environmental protection are interdependent and indivisible.

In present research purpose of researcher is to aware secondary stage student for sustainable development of environment through this paper

Problem statement:

Students awareness Programme for sustainable development of environment.

Research objectives:

- 1) To find out secondary stage students awareness about environment.
- 2) To prepare awareness programme for sustainable development of environment for secondary stage students.
- 3) To implement awareness programme for secondary stage students.

Assumptions of the Research:

- 1) Secondary stage students are having less number for environmental awareness.
- 2) Teacher has possible to aware secondary stage student about environment through environment awareness programme.

Research Hypothesis:

Environment awareness programme create environment awareness among secondary stage student.

Scope and Delimitation of Research:

- 1) The present research is limited to Kumar Bhavan, Shenggaon Marathi medium school, Tal: Bhudargad, Dist: Kolhapur
- 2) The present research is limited to secondary stage students in academic year 2018: 19.

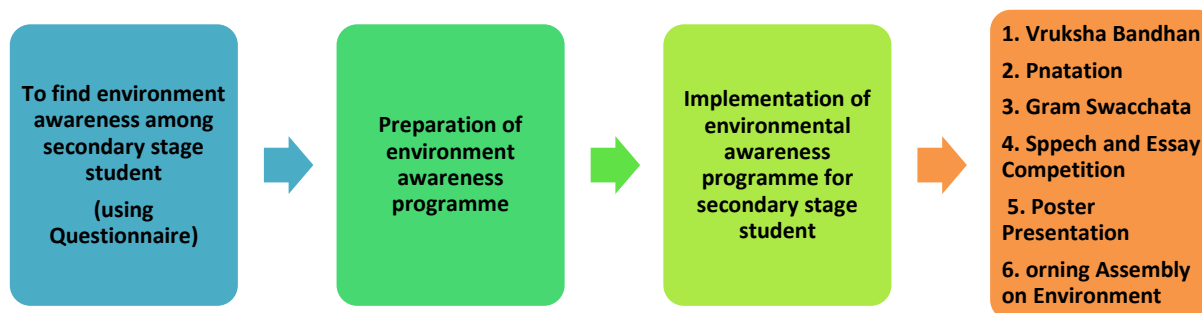
Importance of Research:

- 1) Present research is important to students and teachers of primary stage, higher secondary stage, college and university education.
- 2) Present research is important to society.

Research Methodology:

The researcher has used survey method:

Flow chart of Research work:

**Research sample:**

Purposive sampling method has been used in the present research.

School: Kumar Bhavan, Shenggaon high school

Class: Secondary stage Student 100% (IXth & Xth std.)

Total Samples: 60 Students

Research Tools:

The researcher has used following research tools for data collection.

- 1) Questionnaire: Researcher prepared.
- 2) Percentage.

Analysis of the data:

It was observed by overall assessment of students answer sheets that the students had very less awareness about environment.

Table 1: Percentage of environmental Awareness among secondary stage students

Sr. No.	Standar	No. of student	% of students had environmental awareness.
1	IX	30	22
2	X	30	25

From the above table it is clear that the secondary students had very less amount of environmental awareness.

Conclusions:

Main conclusions according to objectives

Objective 1) To find out secondary stage students awareness about environment.

- 1) IXth Std. students have (22%) less amount of environment awareness.
- 2) Xth std. students have (25%) less amount of environmental awareness

Objective 2) To prepare awareness programme for sustainable development of environment for secondary stage students.

- 1) It is possible to teacher to prepare environmental awareness programme for sustainable development of environment.

Objective 3) To implement awareness programme for secondary stage students.

- 1) Teacher can implement environmental awareness programme for secondary stage students.

Recommendations:

- 1) Primary, higher secondary, college, university stage students should be made aware about environment for sustainable development of environment.
- 2) Primary, secondary, higher secondary, college, University stage teacher should develop multimedia software on environmental awareness and also visit to historical places to discuss how these places can be secured.
- 3) Visit to rich environmental places, to know natures richness and its importance to human being and aware about sustainable development of environment.
- 4) Teacher must give opportunity to student for implementation of various activity of environmental awareness for sustainable development of environment.

References:

1. Best, J. W.. (2007), research in Education Englewood clitts N. J. Prentice hall.
2. Kothari, C. R. (2005), International (P) Limited Publishers, Daryaganj, New Delhi.
3. Raut, P. D. (2009) Environmental studies, Kolhapur: Shivaji University.
4. https://www.ugc.ac.in/old_pdf/model_curriculum/chapter_6.Pdf Retrived on 10Oct 2018
5. <https://www.biologydiscussion.com/environmental-education-ee/objectives-Principles-and-programmes/16779> Retrieved on 10 Oct. 2018.

SOME MATHEMATICAL TECHNIQUES USEFUL IN GRADING WATER QUALITY

Faizanul Mukhtar^{a*}, Hamida Chisti^a, Nawaz Ahmad Mir^b, Shabir Ahmad Mir^c

^a Department of Chemistry, National Institute of Technology, Srinagar, J&K, India,

^b Department of Higher Education, Govt. of J&K, India

^c Department of School Education, Govt. of J&K, India

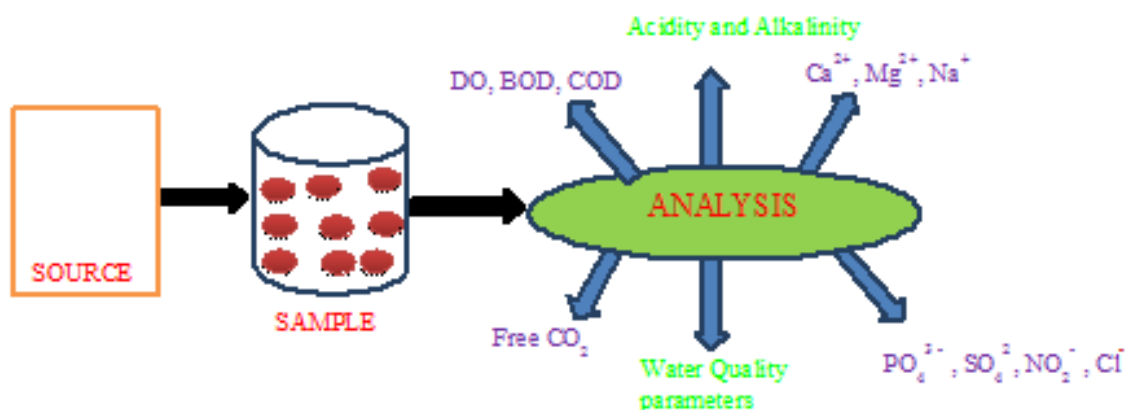
*Corresponding author E-mail: kufaizan78614@gmail.com

Abstract:

Water is the most important in shaping the land and regulating the climate. It is one of the most important compounds that profoundly influence life. The quality of water is usually described according to its physical, chemical and biological characteristics. Rapid industrialization and indiscriminate use of chemical fertilizers and pesticides in agriculture are causing heavy and varied pollution in aquatic environment leading to deterioration of water quality. Water quality monitoring has been high priority to determine the current conditions of the water system. Water quality indices provide the first hand assessment in a simplified manner on the quality and possible uses for irrigation. Many indices are required for specifying the quality of water for irrigation purposes as a single parameter can be restrictive at times. pH, conductivity, total hardness, nitrite, alkalinity, sodium, magnesium, DO, TDS etc were analyzed. Permeability Index (PI), Kelly's ratio, Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR), Magnesium Hazard (MH) was calculated based on the analytical results. Water Quality Index Computation is also useful data interpretation technique. It was observed that water quality profile was good and normal for irrigation purposes.

Keywords: Water Quality, Kelly Ratio, SAR, PI

Introduction:



Water is an essential component for the survival of life on earth, which contains minerals, important for humans as well as for earth and aquatic life [1]. Water, a prime natural resource and precious national asset, forms the chief constituent of the ecosystem [2]. In agricultural practices, water is an important input for the growth of plants. This input

is the basis of planning an intensive system of agricultural exploitation with sustainable characteristics [3]. The kind of water for irrigation has effects on the quality, production and the type of soil. Moreover, irrespective of its source water contains soluble salts and impurities which might render it ideal for domestic purposes but not for agricultural practices, therefore water quality should be verified before putting it to use for agricultural purposes [4].

As a matter of fact, it is worthwhile to mention that water quality is an important criterion as water used in irrigation influences the nature and permeability of soil besides the fertility. In fact, the suitability of water for irrigation depends on the water quality characteristics that ensure maximum yield under good soil and water management practices. But the quality characteristics of irrigation water depends upon the water soluble constituents like calcium, apart from the catchment water balance, soil types, climate, crop tolerance and drainage characteristics [5, 6]. Thus irrigation water influences the crop yield by affecting the soil characteristics like soil permeability, toxicity, texture etc. So quality of irrigation water needs to be evaluated for its suitability in agriculture. The use of the indices is very important to evaluate the quality water, because they relate at least two variables and give a more extended and wide point of view. The indices which relate the salinity risks and hazards were proposed to assess irrigation water quality [7, 8]. These utilize the water quality data and help in the modification of policies, which are formulated by various environmental monitoring agencies. It has been realized that the use of individual water quality variable in order to describe the water quality for common public is not easily understandable [9]. That is why; these techniques have the capability to reduce the bulk of the information into a single value to express the data in a simplified and logical form [10].

Analytical procedure for the physicochemical parameters:

Physico-chemical parameters of water, their units and method of analysis are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1: Water quality parameters associated with their abbreviations, units and analytical methods used

Parameters	Abbreviations	Units	Analytical methods
pH	pH	pH unit	pH meter
Air temperature	A –Temp	°C	Thermometric
Water temperature	W –Temp	°C	Thermometric
Colour	Colour	Hazen units	Visually
Electrical conductivity	EC	μScm^{-1}	Electrometric
Salinity	Salinity	ppm	Electrometric
Total Dissolved Solids	TDS	ppm	Evap. Method
Total Hardness	T-Hard	ppm	Titrimetric
Turbidity	Turbidity	NTU	Turb metric
Dissolved Oxygen	DO	ppm	Prob. Method
Chemical Oxygen Demand	COD	ppm	Spectroquant photometric
Biochemical Oxygen Demand	BOD	ppm	Prob. method (5 days later)
Total Alkalinity	T-Alk	ppm	Titrimetric
Phosphate	PO ₄	ppm	Photometric
Sulphate	SO ₄	ppm	Gravimetric
Nitrite	NO ₂	ppm	Spectroquant NOVA 60
Free carbon dioxide	Free CO ₂	ppm	Titrimetric
Acidity	Acidity	ppm	Titrimetric
Total Chloride	T-Cl	ppm	Titrimetric

Calcium	Ca	ppm	AAS
Magnesium	Mg	ppm	AAS
Sodium	Na	ppm	AAS

Data treatment by Mathematical Methods:

I) Water Quality Index Computation:

Weighed arithmetic water quality index method classified the water quality according to the degree of purity by using the most commonly measured water quality variables. The method has been widely used by various scientists and the calculation of WQI was made by using the following equation:

$$WQI = \frac{\sum QiWi}{\sum Wi}$$

The quality rating scale (Qi) for each parameter is calculated by using this expression

$$Qi = 100[(Vi - Vo / Si - Vo)]$$

Where,

Vi is estimated concentration of ith parameter in the analyzed water

Vo is the ideal value of this parameter in pure water

Vo = 0 (except pH = 7.0)

Si is the recommended standard value of ith parameter

The unit weight (Wi) for each water quality parameter is calculated is calculated by using the following formula:

$$Wi = K/Si$$

Where,

K = proportionality constant and can also be calculated by using the following equation:

$$K = 1 / \sum \left(\frac{1}{Si} \right)$$

The rating of water quality according to this WQI is given below in table 2.

Table 2: Water Quality Rating as per Weight Arithmetic Water Quality Index Method

WQI Value	Rating of Water Quality	Grading
0-25	Excellent water quality	A
26-50	Good water quality	B
51-75	Poor water quality	C
76-100	Very poor water quality	D

By employing important physico-chemical parameters like COD, EC, TDS, BOD, nitrite, total alkalinity, sulfate, chloride, Ca and Mg ions for which the recommended standard values were available in arithmetic water quality index equation and doing the required simulations.

II) The Permeability Index (PI):

The PI is also a useful tool which indicates whether water samples are suitable for irrigation. The classification of water is done as Class I (>75%), Class II (25-75%) and Class III (<25%) to find out suitability of water for irrigation purpose. Irrigated water influenced by Na, Ca, Mg and HCO₃ ion contents affects the permeability of the soil after a long term use. Class I and II are categorized as good water quality for irrigation and Class III as unsuitable for irrigation having a maximum permeability of 25%. The PI was calculated employing the following equation, where all the ions are expressed in meq/L.

$$\text{PI} = \frac{\text{Na}^+ + \sqrt{\text{HCO}_3} \times 100}{\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{Mg}^{2+} + \text{Na}^+}$$

III) Kelly's Ratio (KR):

KR was calculated employing the following equation:

$$\text{KR} = \frac{\text{Na}^+}{\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{Mg}^{2+}}$$

Kelly's ratio less than one is generally considered suitable for irrigation.

IV) Sodium Adsorption Ratio (SAR):

The SAR parameter evaluates the sodium hazard in relation to calcium and magnesium concentrations. This parameter is commonly used as an index to evaluate water suitability for irrigation purposes. The SAR was calculated by the following equation:

$$\text{SAR} = \frac{\text{Na}^+}{\sqrt{(\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{Mg}^{2+})/2}}$$

If SAR value is < 10, the water is safe for irrigation with no structural deterioration. On the other hand, the SAR value is > 6-9, the irrigation water will cause permeability problems on shrinking and swelling types of clayey soils. Continued use of water having high SAR leads to breakdown in the physical structure of the soil particles.

IV) Magnesium Hazard (MH):

Magnesium concentration of water plays an important role in determining the quality of water for irrigation purposes and hence, agricultural use. Magnesium hazard was determined by employing the following equation:

$$\text{MH} = \frac{\text{Mg}^{2+}}{\text{Ca}^{2+} + \text{Mg}^{2+}} \times 100$$

Generally, magnesium hazard more than 50 is considered harmful and unsuitable for irrigation use.

Conclusion:

From the above mathematical treatments we can determine the quality of water of any water body for many useful purposes including irrigation. An irrigation water quality factor alone is not enough to evaluate potential salinity and hazards which may be confronted under irrigated agriculture. The concept of quality is multiplicative in nature. They can be so different that at times they can be incompatible among themselves. It would be more relevant to discuss the quality profile. This means that instead of a unique value, we can bring many values to reach a better understanding

about the kind of water. From the analysis of the different parameters measured and the application of indices and quality norms.

References:

1. A. Versari, G. P. Parpinello and S. Galassi (2002) *J. Food Compos. Anal.*, 15, 251.
2. F. Mukhtar, M. A. Bhat, R. Bashir and H. Chisti (2014), *J. Mater. Environ. Sci.*, 5, 1178.
3. S. M. Zuber (2015), *World. J. of Agri. Res.*, 3, 94.
4. C. Almeida, S. Quintar, P. Gonzalez and M. Mallea (2008), *Environ. Monit. Assess.*, DOI 10.1007/s10661-007-9916-7.
5. B. R. Singh, *Niger. J. (2000), Basic Appl. Sci.*, 9, 133.
6. W. B. R. Graham, I. W. Pishiria and O. I. Ojo (2006), *Agri. Eng. Int.*, 8, 1.
7. F. Mukhtar, H. Chisti and S. A. Bhat (2017), *Curr. Environ. Eng.*, DOI 10.2174/2212717804666161214143148.
8. A. Ahmed and Al-Taani (2014), *Environ. Monit. Assess.*, DOI 10.1007/s10661-014-3850-2.
9. N. Bharti, D. Katyal (2011), *Int. J. Environ Sci.*, 2, 154.
10. L. S. Clesceri, A. E. Greenberg, A. B. Eaton, American Public Health Association (APHA) (1998), American Water Works Association (AWWA) and Water Environment Federation (WEF), Washington D.C. 20.

A STUDY OF FECUNDITY

Purushottam R. More*¹ and Ashok S. Munde²

Department of Zoology, Kai. Rasika Mahavidyala, Deoni Dist. Latur (M.S.)

²Department of Zoology, Sambhajirao Kendre Mahavidyalaya, Jalkot Dist. Latur

*Corresponding author E-mail: purushottam.934@rediffmail.com

Introduction:

Fecundity may be defined as the reproductive capacity of a female fish to lay total number of eggs in a single spawning season [1]. It can be used to assess the population of fish. The knowledge of fecundity is essential for evaluating the commercial potentialities of its stocks, life history, practical culture and actual management of the fishery [2]. Study of fecundity is very significant to determine the number of ova in the ovaries released in a season. It varies in species to species and even in the within species. It is also found varied with status of ovary, length, age and weight of the fish.

Studies on fecundity and its relationships with various body parameters viz. total length (TL), total weight (TW), ovary length (OL) and ovary weight (OW) are useful in increasing the yield of fish species, stock management and assessment of any water body.

Fixatives and preservatives of ova:

The ovaries of the fish collected for the estimation of fecundity. The collected ovaries commonly preserved in formalin and Glisson's fluid.

Preparation of Gilsons fluid:

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 1. Nitric acid 80% | - | 15ml. |
| 2. Glacial acetic acid | - | 09 ml. |
| 3. Alcohol 60% | - | 100ml. |
| 4. Distilled water | - | 880ml . |
| 5. Mercuric chloride | - | 20gm. (Sublimate) |

Methods of Estimation:

The volumetric and gravimetric methods are used to estimate the fecundity of fishes [3]

- a) **Volumetric method:** In this method the total volume of the ovary is measured. The small pieces of the ovary are taken as random from the anterior, middle and posterior part of the ovary and the number of ova in each sample is counted along with the volume of the sample. The total number of ova in the total volume of the ovary is then calculated. Fecundity is estimated by the following formula.

$$F = n V / v$$

Where, F = fecundity, n= number of ova in the subsample V = volume to which the total number

- b) **Gravimetric method:** Formalin preserved ovary can be used to estimate the fecundity. In the gravimetric method Three sample of 1gm each are taken from the anterior, posterior and middle region of each ovary then number of eggs in each of the sub-sample are multiplied by the weight of ovary and fecundity is estimated by the following formula.

$$F = n G / g$$

Where “F” is the fecundity, n = the average number of eggs, G = weight of gonads and g = weight sub sample. (Gilsons fluid used to separate eggs from ovary).

Fecundity - length relationship: The fecundity - length relationship can be determined by the equation:

$$F = aL^b$$

Where, F= fecundity, L = length of fish, and a and b constant

The above analysis usually performed after a logarithmic transformation by fitting the straight line regression of fecundity of log length i.e

$$\text{Log } F = \text{log } a + b \text{ log } L$$

A study of fecundity of *Cyprinus carpio*:

The present study is useful to understanding the relationship of fecundity with various body parameters viz. total length (TL), total weight (TW), ovary length (OL) and ovary weight (OW). During the present study, the total length of the specimens ranged from 15 cm to 45 cm and total weight ranged from 370 gm to 1112 gm and the results are given below along with the relationship separately.

I. Relationship between fecundity (F) and total length (TL):

The relationship between fecundity and total length of fish is shown in the table 1 and 2. According to it the number of eggs varied from 49,829 for a fish of length 15 cm to 3,89,384 for a fish of length 45 cm. The relationship between fecundity and the total length can be expressed as:

$$F = 2.42 + 1.910 \text{ TL} \quad (r = 0.983)$$

Where, F = fecundity, TL = Total length in cm.

The number of eggs contained was more or less directly proportional to the total length of the fish body. The regression equation is found to be linear (Figure 1). The correlation coefficient $r = 0.983$ which corresponds to a very strong positive correlation. It is highly significant. It is clear from the equations that, the growth frequency of *Cyprinus carpio* increase at the rate being nearly directly proportional to the increase in length and the graph plotted between fecundity and body length showing straight line relationship (fig. 1).

II. Relationship between fecundity (F) and total body weight (TW):

The relationship between fecundity and total body weight of fish is shown in table 1&3. The number of ova varied from 49,829 for a fish of weight 370 g to 3,89,384 in the fish weighing 1112 gm. The relationship between fecundity and the total body weight can be expressed as:

$$F = 4.96 + 1.908 \text{ TW} \quad (r = 0.983)$$

Where, F = fecundity, TW = Total weight of fish in grams.

Fecundity increased as the body weight increased. The relationship between fecundity and the total body weight is found to be linear and highly significant with the correlation coefficient $r = 0.985$ and $(r = 0.984)$ It is clear from the equations that, the growth frequency of *Cyprinus carpio* increase at the rate being nearly directly proportional to the increase in body weight and the graph plotted between fecundity and body weight showing straight line relationship (Figure 2). The regression equation $Y = 4.96 + 1.908 X$

III. Relationship between fecundity (F) and total ovary length (OL):

The relationship between fecundity and ovary length of fish is shown in table 1and 4. Number of ova varied from 31500 in an ovary of length 12.5cm to 345384 numbers of ova in the ovary of length 26.8 cm. The relationship between fecundity and the ovary length can be expressed as:

$$F = 0.129 + 1.787 \text{ OL} \quad (r = 0.945)$$

Where, F = fecundity, OL = Length of ovary in cm.

Fecundity increased with ovary length. A significant linear relationship was observed between fecundity and ovary length (Figure 3). The correlation coefficient $r = 0.945$

IV. Relationship between fecundity (F) and total ovary weight (OW):

The relationship between fecundity and ovary weight of fish is shown in Table 1 and 5. Number of ova varied from 31500 for a fish of ovary weight 35 g to 345384 for a fish of ovary weight 332.1 gm. and number of ova varied from 36750 for a fish of ovary weight 37.5 gm to 355630 for a fish of ovary weight 2943 gm. The relationship between fecundity and total body weight can be expressed as:

$$F = 0.490 + 1.946 \text{ OW} \quad (r = 0.972)$$

Where, F = fecundity, OW = Weight of ovary in grams.

Analysis of regression showed that there is a significant relationship between numbers of eggs in the ovary (fecundity) and the weight of ovary (Figure 4). Number of eggs per female increased with increasing ovary weight. The correlation Coefficient was found to be $r = 0.972$ which high degree of positive correlation and the regression equation $Y = 0.490 + 1.946 X$

The present study has been assessing fecundity in female *Cyprinus carpio* was carried out to estimate the average and range in the number of ova laid by individual female during the breeding season, and to study the fecundity (f) with total length (TL), total body weight (TW), ovary length (OL) and ovary weight (OW).

Different relations have been found to exist between fecundity and the above body parameters by various workers. [4&5] have observed linear relationship between fecundity and total length. [6] found the relationship to be curvilinear in *P. sarana* from Loni reservoir.

A linear relationship between the fecundity and the fish weight, ovary weight, has been reported by various worker [7-10].

The values of correlation coefficient 'r' in the present study indicate that among the above four parameters studied, closest correlation of fecundity was observed with the ovary weight i.e., OW ($r = 0.97$) followed by total body length i.e., TL ($r = 0.98$), ovary length i.e., OL ($r = 0.94$) and body weight i.e., TW ($r = 0.94$). Hence, it is concluded that the ovary weight is a better index of fecundity than the total length, total weight and ovary length.

Table 1: Total Length and fecundity in fish *Cyprinus carpio*

Sr. no.	Length of fish cm. (L)	Weight of fish gm.(W)	Weight of ovary gm. (Wo)	Length of ovary cm. (Lo)	Fecundity (F)
1	35	865	305	17	239730
2	40	988	340	18.4	302910
3	36	889	308.5	16.5	202918
4	37	914	330.5	19.2	275885
5	25	617	221.5	11.14	103486
6	22	543	200.4	11.2	90576
7	35	865	355.2	16.3	271728
8	32	790	304.1	13.5	205522
9	45	1112	412.1	19.8	389384
10	43	1062	395.7	19.2	383796

11	20	494	174.6	8.9	61822
12	18	444	150.7	9.2	58788
13	27	667	244.3	14.5	145052
14	22	543	201.5	8.5	104987
15	15	370	148.4	5.9	49829
16	17	420	168.4	8.2	57236
17	19	469	170.4	10.5	82227
18	20	494	186.9	10.8	87525
19	25	617	228.6	13.8	128816
20	22	543	225.4	12.3	103997
21	42	1038	380.7	21.5	341716
22	35	865	292.4	15.8	219300
23	36	889	326.9	18	219724
24	37	914	320.3	18.6	229465
25	25	617	326.4	13.1	150634

Table 2: Correlation and Regression between Log total length and Log fecundity

Sr. No.	Log L (X)	Log F(Y)	XY	X ²	Y ²
1	1.54406804	5.379722385	8.306657423	2.384146126	28.94141
2	1.60205999	5.481313611	8.781393236	2.566596216	30.0448
3	1.5563025	5.307320573	8.25979628	2.422077474	28.16765

Table 3: Correlation and Regression between Log total weight and Log fecundity

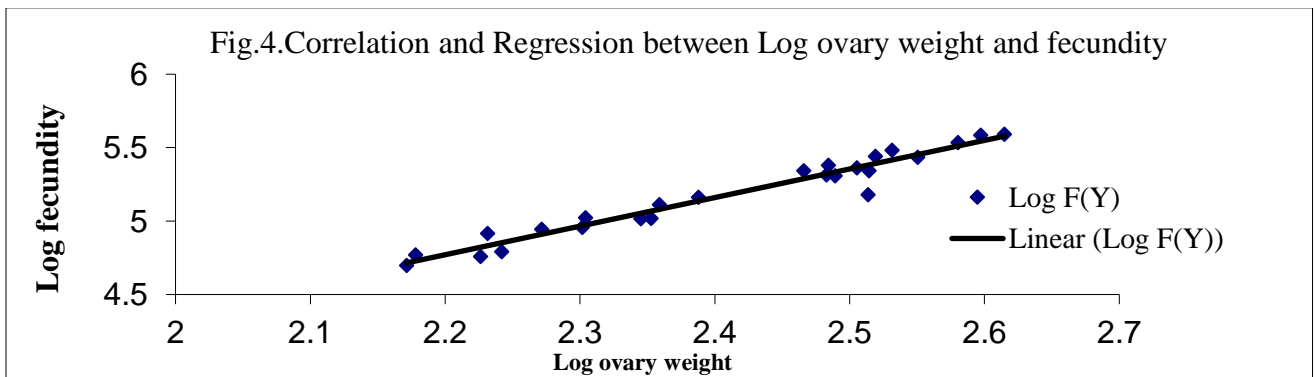
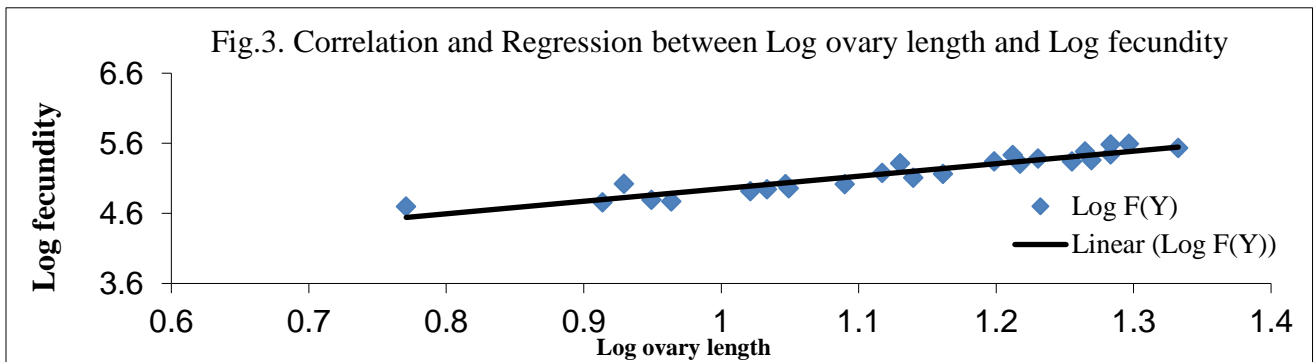
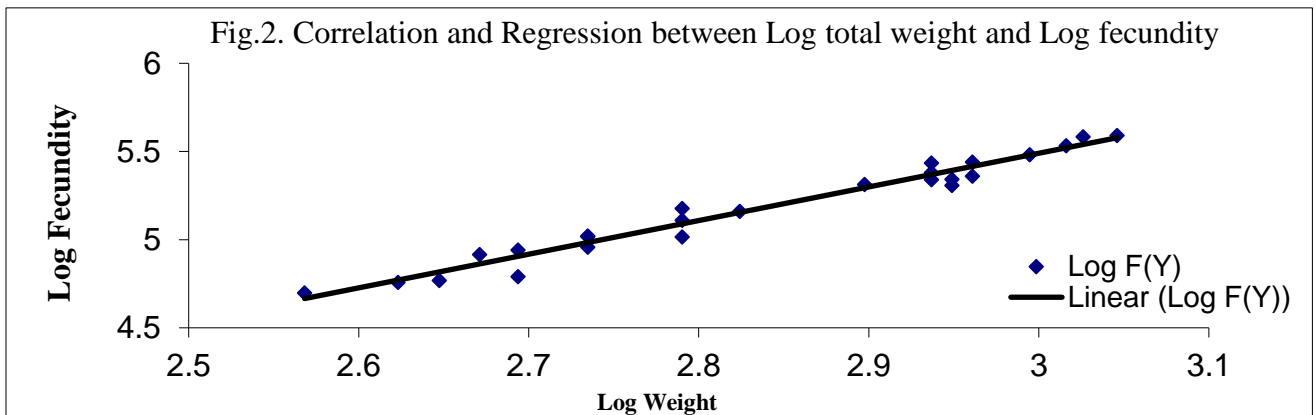
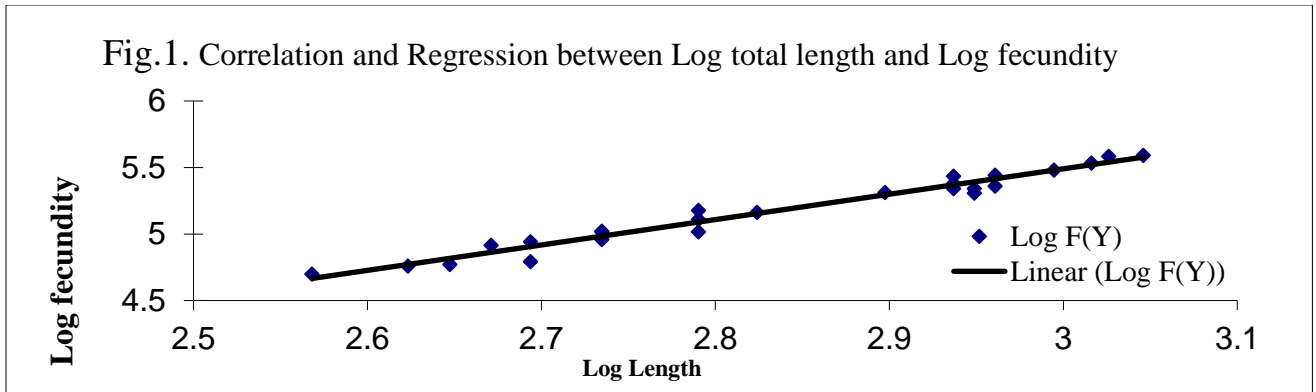
Sr. No.	Log W (X)	Log F(Y)	XY	X ²	Y ²
1	2.93701611	5.379722385	15.8003313	8.626063616	28.94141
2	2.99475694	5.481313611	16.415202	8.968569157	30.0448
3	2.94890176	5.307320573	15.65076698	8.696021596	28.16765

Table 4: Correlation and Regression between Log ovary length and Log fecundity

Sr. No.	Log OL (X)	Log F(Y)	XY	X ²	Y ²
1	1.230448921	5.379722385	6.619473606	1.514005	28.94141
2	1.264817823	5.481313611	6.932863149	1.599764	30.0448
3	1.217483944	5.307320573	6.461577585	1.482267	28.16765

Table 5: Correlation and Regression between Log ovary weight and Log fecundity

Sr. No.	Log OW (X)	Log F(Y)	XY	X ²	Y ²
1	2.484299839	5.379722385	13.36484346	6.171746	28.94141
2	2.531478917	5.481313611	13.87582984	6.408386	30.0448
3	2.489255168	5.307320573	13.21127517	6.196391	28.16765



References:

1. Pillay, T. V. R. (1954), Proc. Nat. Inst. Sci. India, 20:187-217.
2. Larger K. F. (1952), W.M.C. brown company Dubuque, Iowa pp. xii + 421.
3. Khanna S. S. (1970), A book, An Introduction to Fishes
4. Chonder, S. L. (1977), Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 86: 245-254.
5. Singh, H. R., P. Nautiyal and A. K. Dobriyal (1982), Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 91(5): 487-491.
6. Sinha and Shrivastav (1982), Indian J. Zool. 110(1)30-36.
7. Sinha, M. (1975), J. Inland. Fish. Soc. 7: 49-57.
8. Gupta M. V. (1968), Proc. Of Zool Sci. 21: 35-50
9. Kiran B. R. and Puttaiah E. T. (2003), Karnataka J. Inland fish. Soc. 35(2):41-44.
10. Bagenal, T. B. (1967), Blackwell Scientific, Oxford. pp. 89-111.

भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्र : समस्या आणि आव्हाने

दिनेश यादवराव पारखे

अर्थशास्त्र विभाग

पाटपन्हाळे कला, वाणिज्य आणि विज्ञान महाविद्यालय पाटपन्हाळे

ता.गुहागर, जि. रत्नागिरी

प्रस्तावना:

आर्थिक विकासामध्ये बँकांची भूमिका महत्त्वपूर्ण आहे. भारतासारखा विकसनशील देशाचा विचार करता शहरी भागाबरोबरच ग्रामीण भागाच्या विकासामध्ये वित्तीय संस्था सातत्याने योगदान देत असतात. औद्योगिक मंदी, वित्तीय मंदी, नैसर्गिक संकटे सातत्याने आल्यास विकास प्रक्रियेवर त्याचा परिणाम होत असतो. त्यामुळे बँकांच्या थकीत कर्जाच्या समस्या सातत्याने वाढत आहेत. प्रामाणिक कर्जदाते कर्ज घेणाऱ्या बँकांशी समझोता करून कर्जाचे हप्ते फेडून कर्ज भरत असतात. मात्र अप्रामाणिक कर्जदाते घेतलेले कर्ज परत करण्याऐवजी बुडविण्याचा प्रयत्न करत असतात. अथवा सरकारने कर्जमाफी करावी या आशेने जगत असतात. अशा कर्जबुडव्या कर्जदारामुळे सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील अनेक बँका अडचणीत आल्या आहेत.

स्वातंत्र्यानंतर त्यावेळच्या पंतप्रधान श्रीमती. इंदिरा गांधी यांनी एक वट हुकुम काढून जुलै १९६९ मध्ये ज्या खाजगी बँकांच्या ठेवी ५० कोटी रु. पेक्षा अधिक आहेत. अशा १४ बँकांचे राष्ट्रीयकरण केले. तसेच एप्रिल १९८० मध्ये ज्या बँकांच्या ठेवी २०० कोटी रु. पेक्षा अधिक आहेत. अशा ६ बँकांचे राष्ट्रीयकरण करण्यात आले. सध्या १९ राष्ट्रीयकृत बँका ६ स्टेट बँक ऑफ इंडियाच्या सहयोग बँका तसेच ५६ प्रादेशिक ग्रामीण बँका शहरी व ग्रामीण भागात मोठ्या प्रमाणात कर्ज पुरवठा करत आहेत. १९९१ नंतर बँकिंग क्षेत्रात प्रचंड वेगाने बदल होत आहेत. बेसल २ आपण स्वीकारलेला आहे. आता बेसल ३ जागतिक खुला व्यापार धोरणामुळे भारताला स्विकारावा लागणार आहे. बँकांच्या ताळेबंदात मोठ्या प्रमाणात सुधारणा होत गेल्या. बँकांची थकीत कर्जे आता १८० दिवसापेक्षा जास्त कालावधी झाल्यास त्याचा समावेश बुडीत कर्जात करण्यात येतो. थकीत कर्ज आणि पर्याप्त भांडवल या दोन कारणामुळे अनेक बँकांचे विलिनीकरण हे सक्तीने करावे लागणार आहे. खाजगी बँकांपेक्षा सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील बँकांचे थकीत कर्जाचे प्रमाण वाढत चाललेले दिसून येत आहेत. सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील बँकांनी चुकीच्या पद्धतीने दिलेली कर्जे, सरकारी हस्तक्षेपामुळे वाढत चाललेली तुट बुडीत कर्जदाराची सरकारी अधिकाऱ्यांचा घेतलेला गैरफायदा सुयोग्य तारणाचा अभाव यामुळे सार्वजनिक बँकातील कर्ज समस्या उग्ररूप धारण करू लागल्या आहेत. बँकातील कर्ज वितरण करणारे अधिकारी कर्जदाराची प्रत्यक्ष स्थिती पाहण्याऐवजी लोक प्रतिनिधीच्या शिफारशीचा अधिक विचार करतात. यामुळे थकीत कर्ज समस्या वाढून अनुत्पादक मालमत्तेमध्ये (NPA) सातत्याने वाढ होत आहेत. अनेक बँका ताळेबंद पत्रकामध्ये बुडीत कर्जाचा समावेश वसूल कर्जामध्ये दाखवत असत मात्र २०१६ नंतर अशी प्रथा बंद झाल्यामुळे प्रत्यक्ष N P A चे प्रमाण प्रचंड वेगाने वाढत आहे. सार्वजनिक बँकांवर सरकार आणि मध्यवर्ती बँक असे दुहेरी नियंत्रण आहे. याचा परिणाम कर्ज आणि खर्च व्यवस्थापनावर होत असतो. मध्यवर्ती बँकेच्या निर्देशानुसार सार्वजनिक बँकांनी कामकाज केल्यास आर्थिक संकटातून अशा बँका लवकर बाहेर येतील. मात्र सरकार अथवा लोक प्रतिनिधीकडून कर्जासाठी चुकीची शिफारस केली जाते. त्याचा परिणाम N P A वाढण्यामध्ये होतो.

सद्यस्थितीतील ठेवी आणि कर्जाचा अभ्यास केल्यास खाजगी बँकामधील बुडीत कर्जाचे प्रमाण २ ते ३ % तर सार्वजनिक बँकामधील हे प्रमाण ६ ते ७ % च्या पुढे गेलेले आहेत. बुडीत कर्ज सार्वजनिक बँकांमध्ये

सातत्याने वाढत आहेत. नायक कमिटीने असे दुहेरी नियंत्रण कमी करण्यासाठी शिफारस केली आहे. मात्र अशी शिफारस केंद्र सरकारने अद्याप स्वीकारलेली नाही. बँकांनी आपले नियम तयार करताना मध्यवर्ती बँकेच्या तत्वाचा विचार केला जावा. यामुळे आवश्यक असणाऱ्या क्षेत्रांना कर्ज पुरवठा केला जाईल. वसुली वेळेत झाल्यामुळे NPA चे प्रमाण अपोआप कमी होईल. मे २०१७ अखेर सार्वजनिक बँकांची संख्या ७७ इतकी झाली आहे. त्यामध्ये १९ राष्ट्रीयकृत बँका, १ भारतीय औद्योगिक विकास बँक, १ स्टेट बँक इंडिया तर ५६ प्रादेशिक ग्रामीण बँकांचा समावेश होता. तर खाजगी बँकांमध्ये जुन्या, नविन, लघु, वित्त बँका, देय बँका स्थानिक क्षेत्रिय बँका, परकीय बँका, अशा एकूण ८७ बँकांचा समावेश होतो. ७७ सार्वजनिक बँका ८७ खाजगी बँका अशा एकूण १६४ व्यापारी बँकांची संख्या संपूर्ण देशात कार्यरत आहे. त्याच बरोबर देशातील ग्रामीण व शहरी भागामध्ये, एकूण कर्जपुरवठा करणाऱ्या सहकारी बँकांची संख्या ९५४४३ एवढी आहे. यात नागरी सहकारी बँका, राज्य सहकारी बँका जिल्हा मध्यवर्ती सहकारी बँका, प्राथमिक कृषी पतसंस्था, राज्य सहकारी कृषी ग्रामीण विकास बँकांचा समावेश होतो.

स्पर्धा आणि माहिती तंत्रज्ञानामुळे ग्राहकांच्या बँकांमधून अपेक्षा वाढल्या आहेत. विदेशी व खाजगी बँकांच्या प्रवेशामुळे भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रात स्पर्धात्मकता वाढली आहे. संयुक्त राष्ट्र व युरोपियन राष्ट्रसमोरील अरिष्ट तसेच मागील काही वर्षात बँकेतील महाधोटाळे, बँकांचा वाढता NPA, सार्वजनिक बँकांचे बुडीत कर्ज यामुळे भारतीय बँकासमोर अनेक आव्हाने निर्माण झाली आहेत. त्याचा अभ्यास करणे महत्वाचे आहे.

उद्दिष्ट्ये :

- १) भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रासमोरील समस्यांचा अभ्यास करणे.
- २) भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रासमोरील निर्माण झालेल्या आव्हानांचा अभ्यास करणे.
- ३) भारतीय बँकिंग इत्यादी समोरील संधींचा आढावा घेणे.
- ४) भारतीय बँकिंगक्षेत्रासमोरील समस्यांवर उपाययोजना शोधणे.

गृहितके:

- १) भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रासमोर अनेक आव्हाने निर्माण झाली आहेत.
- २) भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रासमोर अनेक संधी निर्माण झाल्या आहेत.

संशोधन पद्धती:

भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रासमोरील समस्या आणि आव्हाने यांचा शोध निबंध तयार करण्यासाठी दुय्यम संकलन पद्धतीचा वापर करण्यात आला आहे यासाठी संबंधित माहिती मिळविण्यासाठी दुय्यम साधनात संदर्भ ग्रंथ, दैनिक वर्तमानपत्रे विविध लेख, टी व्ही वरील मुलाखतींचा भाग इंटरनेट वरील माहिती इ. साधनांचा वापर करण्यात आला आहे.

भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रा समोरील समस्या:

१९९० च्या दशकाच्या सुरवातीला भारतीय अर्थव्यवस्थेचे उदारीकरण झाले. भारतीय बँकिंग उद्योगात गेल्या काही वर्षात अर्थव्यवस्थेतील मंदीमुळे खराब कर्जात वाढ झाली आहे. ज्यामुळे बँकाच्या मालमत्ता गुणवत्तेवर नकारात्मक परिणाम झाला आहे. NPA च्या वाढीच्या पार्श्वभूमीवर २०२० पर्यंत भारताचे बँकिंग क्षेत्र जगातील पाचवे सर्वात मोठे बँकिंग उद्योग बनले.

बँक व्यवसायासमोरील सर्वात मोठी समस्या म्हणजे न्यायालयीन व्यवस्थेचा मंदपणा होय बँकाचे खटले न्यायालयात दीर्घकाळ चालतात त्यामुळे बँकाची कर्ज वसुली होण्यात अडचणी येतात. त्यामुळे बँकाचा परतावा वेळेत होत नाहीत. त्यासाठी दिवाळखोरी कायदा आणि कर्ज वसुली कायद्यामध्ये बदल होणे आवश्यक आहे. पुरेशा तंत्रज्ञाना अभावी जागतिक अंमलबजावणीत अडचणी निर्माण होतात. पायाभूत सुविधा आणि मानवी क्षमता यावर विकसनशील देशामध्ये बरेचशे ग्राहक विश्वास ठेवत नाहीत. गुप्तता, अखंडता आणि प्रमाणीकरण ही बँकिंग क्षेत्रातील मोठी समस्या आहे. यामुळे इंटरनेटसारखे असुरक्षित चॅनेलवर लोक विश्वास ठेवत नाहीत. आजच्या काळात स्पर्धात्मक जगामुळे ग्राहक समाधानी असणे आवश्यक आहे. त्यामुळे ग्राहकांना आकर्षित करण्यासाठी बँकांना वेगवेगळ्या सेवा पुरवाव्या लागतात. बँकांचे अपप्रेडेशन, संगणकीकरण, पुरेसे पर्यवेक्षण आणि नियंत्रण उपलब्ध नसल्यामुळे बँकांना विविध समस्यांना तोंड द्यावे लागते. भारतामध्ये आधुनिक तंत्रज्ञान पुरेशा प्रमाणात उपलब्ध नसल्यामुळे बँकिंग क्षेत्राला ग्राहकांना सेवा पुरविताना विविध समस्यांना तोंड द्यावे लागते.

भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रासमोरील आव्हाने:

भारतासारख्या विकसनशील देशात बँकांनी महत्त्वपूर्ण भूमिका बजावली आहे. परंतु जागतिकीकरणामुळे संपूर्ण बँकिंग क्षेत्राला धोका निर्माण झाला आहे. त्यामुळे भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रासमोर अनेक आव्हाने निर्माण झाली आहेत ती पुढील प्रमाणे-

१) सरकारचा बँकेकडे पाहण्याचा दृष्टिकोन:

आज सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील बँकांमार्फत जनधन योजना, मुद्रा कर्ज, अटल पेन्शन योजना राबविल्या जात आहेत. याशिवाय शिष्यवृत्ती असो वा अनुदान बँकेमार्फत वितरित केले जाते. शिवाय पिकावरील वेगवेगळ्या रोगांचे अनुदान वाटपासाठी बँकाच हव्यात. एवढेच काम मनरेगाची मजुरी देखील बँकांमार्फत त्याच बरोबर सरकारने बँकांना असे निर्देश दिले आहेत की, बँकांची स्वच्छता गृहे जन सामन्यासाठी खुली केली जावीत. पुन्हा आता बँकांना सांगितले जाते की, विमा पॉलीसीज, मेडीपॉलीसी, म्युच्युअल फंड पॉलीसीज विकासात मग बँकांनी त्यांची बँकिंगची कामे कधी करावीत. तेव्हा सरकारने प्रथम बँकिंगची भूमिका ठरवायला हवीत. त्यांना बँकिंग विकासाची वाहक संरचना म्हणून हवी की, नफा मिळवून देणारी यंत्रणा, बँकाकडून अकाऊंटिंग हवे की प्रॉफीट की सोशल प्रॉफीट ? तेव्हा सरकारने अगोदर बँकेकडे पाहण्याचा दृष्टिकोन बदलायला हवा तरच यातून अनेक प्रश्न सुटतील आणि बँका देखील त्याचा योग्य विकास साधतील.

२) वाढती स्पर्धा:

सन १९९१ च्या नरसिंहम समितीच्या शिफारशीनुसार भारतीय बँकींग क्षेत्रात अनेक खाजगी व विदेशी बँकांना प्रवेश देण्यात आला. हा निर्णय भारतीय बँकींगचा आहे. त्यामुळे अनेक सरकारी बँका, खाजगी बँका, सहकारी बँका, परदेशी बँका, वित्तीय संस्था यांची संख्या जितकी वाढली आहे तितकीच त्यांच्यातील स्पर्धादेखील वाढली आहे. नियंत्रण मुक्त वातावरणातखाजगी बँकांच्या प्रवेशामुळे स्पर्धात्मकता वाढली आहे. बदलत्या व्यावसायिक स्वरूपानुसार व्यापारी बँकांना आपल्या कार्यप्रणालीत बदल करावे लागणार आहेत. सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील बँका देखील नियंत्रण मुक्त वातावरण आणि वाढती स्पर्धा या आव्हानांना सामोरे जाण्यासाठी स्वतः च्या कार्यात परिवर्तन करावे लागणार आहे.

३) बँकेतील वाढते थकीत कर्ज:

बँकांच्या आजच्या दुरावस्थेला जबाबदार असणारा सर्वात महत्वाचा घटक म्हणजे बँकांचे थकीत कर्ज बँकात जे ऐकून थकीत कर्ज आहे त्यातील ७०% रुपयाची कर्ज प्रत्यक्षात माफ केल्यानंतर थकीत केलेल्या कर्जाचा आकडा हा १० लाख कोटी रु. पर्यंत पोहोचला आहे. यातील १२ मोठ्या उद्योजकांकडून दोन लाख त्रेपन्न हजार कोटी रु. येणार असून त्यांनी हे थकीत कर्ज परत केले तर या सर्व सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील बँकाना भांडवलासाठी सरकारकडे हात पसरावे लागणार नाहीत व करदात्यांनादेखील अर्थसंकल्पातील तरतुदीच्या माध्यमातून बँकाना भांडवल उपलब्ध करून देण्याच्या निमित्ताने त्यागही करावा लागणार नाही. भारतीय बँकींग क्षेत्रासाठी थकीत कर्जाची समस्या ही बहुधा न संपणारी समस्या आहे. मार्च २०१८ पर्यंत भारतीय बँकांची बुडीत कर्ज ही सुमारे १०.२५ लाख कोटी रु. होते. तर पुढील काही महीन्यात त्या कर्जात ३.१३ लाख कोटी रु. इतकी वाढ झाली आहे. या बुडीत कर्जात सरकारी बँकाचा वाटा ९०% आहे. मध्यवर्ती बँकेने नुकत्याच प्रसिद्ध केलेल्या आकडेवाडीनुसार ऐकून थकीत कर्जाची रक्कम १२.२ पर्यंत वाढली आहे. म्हणजेच प्रत्येक १०० रुपयामागे १२ रु. वसुली धोक्यात आली आहे.

४) नविन स्पर्धाकाची भीती:

सध्या देशातले मोठे मोठे उद्योगपती उदा.टाटा, अंबानी, बिल्गा कंपनी, स्वतः बँकींग परवाने मिळविण्यासाठी प्रयत्नशील आहेत. परंतु मत्केदारी व इतर अंतर्गत धोके असल्याने आपल्या देशातील मध्यवर्ती बँक व सरकार या गोष्टीसाठी तयार नाहीत त्यासाठी लागणारे नियम, कायद्यामध्ये बदल करण्याचे काम सध्या सुरु आहे. परंतु असे झाल्यास अर्थातच देशांतर्गत बँकाना मोठ्या स्पर्धाना तोंड द्यावे लागणार यात कुठलीही शंका नाही आणि म्हणून हे भारतीय बँका समोरील मोठे आव्हान आहे.

५) बँक आणि ग्राहक शक्ती:

आज बँक सुविधाचा लाभ घेणाऱ्या ग्राहकाची निवड पातळी सर्वात वरची आहे. आज त्यांच्यासमोर हजारो पर्याय उपलब्ध असल्याने बँकांचे ग्राहक दुरावले जात आहेत. तेव्हा स्पर्धात्मकता आणि कमीत कमी नियामक घटकामुळे बँकींग क्षेत्राना ग्राहकाभिमुख होणे गरजेचे आहे. बँकाना सध्याच्या ग्राहकासोबत हितसंबंध सुधारणे व ते कायम ठेवणे आणि भविष्यात उपयोगी ठरू शकणाऱ्या ग्राहकांशी करार करणे व ग्राहकांना नवनवीन माध्यमाच्या सहाय्याने अद्ययावत ठेवणे हे बँकींग क्षेत्रासमोर मोठे आव्हान आहे. माहिती तंत्र ज्ञानाचा विकास आणि विस्तारामुळे ग्राहकांना सुलभ, जलद, कार्यक्षम आणि सुरक्षित सेवा देणे गरजेचे आहे. ग्राहकांच्या वाढत्या अपेक्षा पूर्ण करण्यासाठी बँकानी देखील आपली पारंपारिक भूमिका बदलून सर्वकष वित्तीय सेवा पुरवण्याची भूमिका घ्यावी लागेल. ग्राहकांच्या अपेक्षा व गरजांची पूर्तता होईल अशी अनेक वित्तीय साधने उपलब्ध करून देणे आवश्यक आहे. बँकानी आपल्या सेवांचा विस्तार करण्या बरोबरच आर्थिक व्यवहाराचे शुल्क देखील कमी करणे गरजेचे आहे.

६) कुशल मनुष्य बळाची आवश्यकता:

भारतीय बँकींग क्षेत्रासमोरील एक महत्वाची समस्या आहे. वाढत्या वयाच्या कार्मचाऱ्यामुळे त्यांच्या कुशलतेत वाढ करणे गरजेचे आहे. भारतीय बँका या सर्वसाधारण श्रेणीतील आहेत. त्यामुळे बँकाची उत्पादने आणि ग्राहकांना योग्य प्रकारे ओळखण्याच्या दृष्टीने बँकाची रचना करणे गरजेचे आहे. बँकानी ग्राहकांना हवी असलेली कार्पोरेट बँकींग, FOREX बँकिंग सेवा उपलब्ध करून दिली पाहिजे. या सेवा आय टी वित्त तसेच मनुष्यबळावर आधारीत असल्यामुळे कार्मचाऱ्याना योग्य प्रशिक्षण देण्यात यावे अथवा तंत्र कर्मचारी वर्गाची नियुक्ती करण्यात यावी. कुशलतेत वाढ करण्यासाठी बँकींग क्षेत्रात मोठ्या प्रमाणात नोकर भरती करावी. बदलत्या काळात ग्राहकांना कुशल कर्मचारी वर्ग पाहिजे व तो बँकांनी दिला पाहिजे.

७) बदली पर्यायाची उपलब्धता:

देशात आज ६० % च्या दरम्यान असणारा उच्चपदस्त तरुण वर्ग पारंपारिक बँकिंग सोडून इतर धोकादायक परंतु अधिक परतावे मिळवून देणाऱ्या परताव्याकडे अधिक आकर्षिला जात आहे. हा तरुण वर्ग म्युच्युअल फंड्स ट्रेझरी बिल्स, इक्विटी आणि कमोडीटी शेअर्स यांना अधिक पसंती देत आहे. ग्राहकांना यापासून परावृत्त करणे आज बँकासमोरील महत्त्वाचे आव्हान आहे.

८) ग्रामीण क्षेत्र:

भारतीय बँकांचे भविष्यातील ग्राहक हे ग्रामीण भागातील राहणार आहेत. त्यामुळे बँकांनी विविध उत्पादन आणि सेवांसाठी ग्रामीण भागातील वित्तीय यंत्रणेचे बळकटीकरण करावे. तसेच ग्रामीण भागात शाखा विस्तार करण्या बरोबर उत्पादकता आणि उत्पादन वाढीसाठी बँकांनी प्रयत्न करावे.

९) तंत्रज्ञान आणि बँकिंग क्षेत्र:

तंत्रज्ञान वापरामुळे बँकिंग आणि वित्तीय व्यवहारांना नविन स्वरूप प्राप्त होते. बँकांनी ATM, नेटबँकिंग, टेलीबँकिंग, मोबाईल बँकिंग, RTGS/NEFT या सारख्या सेवा देण्यास सुरुवात झाली आहे. कोअर बँकिंग पद्धतीमुळे कोणत्याही ठिकाणावरून केव्हाही बँकिंग सेवेचा लाभ घेणे शक्य झाले असून येणाऱ्या काळात या सेवेच्या माध्यमातून अनेक मूल्यवर्धित सेवा तंत्रज्ञानाच्या माध्यमातून उपलब्ध करून देण्याचे बँकांनी ठरविले आहे. एकूणच बँकांच्या तंत्रज्ञान वापरामुळे त्यांची कार्यक्षमता सुधारेल खर्च कमी होईल. परंतु या व्यवहारात जोखीम देखील मोठ्या प्रमाणात असल्याचे दिसून येते.

१०) वाढती लोकसंख्या:

वाढती लोकसंख्या ही भारतीय बँकिंग उद्योगासमोरील सर्वात मोठी संधी ठरणार आहे. आजच्या स्थितीत ४० % प्रौढ लोकसंख्या ही बँकिंग व्यवहारापासून दूर आहे. मध्यवर्ती बँक व सरकारी प्रयत्नाबरोबर बँकांनी ही दरी भरून काढण्यासाठी प्रयत्न केले पाहिजे. कारण अजूनही एकूण लोकसंख्येच्या एक तृतीयांश लोकसंख्या ही १५ वर्ष वयाची असून येत्या १० वर्षात ती कमवती असणार आहे. त्यामुळे आजची तरुण युवा पिढी ही उद्या बँकिंग क्षेत्राची ग्राहक कर्जदार विमा, संपत्ती, म्युच्युअल फंड्स यासारख्या वित्तीय सेवांचे ग्राहक आहेत. त्यामुळे बँकिंगला आपल्या व्यवहारात पारदर्शकता, गुणवत्ता व कार्यक्षमता, उत्पादकता यासारख्या सुधारणा कराव्या लागतील.

११) बेसल ३ मानांकन पद्धती:

उच्च गुणवत्तायुक्त भांडवल अत्याधिक जोखीम कमी करण्यासाठी अंतरराष्ट्रीय स्तरावर बेसल ३ ही मानांकन पद्धतीची निर्मिती करण्यात आली. बेसल ३ मानांकनची अंमलबजावणी करण्याचे बंधन मध्यवर्ती बँकेकडून घालण्यात आले आहेत. त्यासाठी मध्यवर्ती बँकेने तशा पद्धतीची नवीन नियमावली नुकतीच जारी केली आहे. परंतु एकंदरीत भारतातील परिस्थिती पाहता भारतातील बँका बेसल ३ चे नियम पूर्ण करण्यास पात्र आहे का हे पाहणे गरजेचे आहे. कारण या मानांकनानुसार बँकांना स्वतःच्या भांडवलातून आवश्यक वजावट केल्यानंतरही बँकांना नियमाप्रमाणे कमीतकमी ४५ % समभाग व ६ % भांडवल निश्चितप्रमाणे लागणार आहे. या ही पलीकडे प्रत्येक बँकेला स्वतःचा अतिरिक्त भांडवली भाग वेगळा निश्चित ठेवावा लागणार आहे. त्यामध्ये आवश्यक व कमी आवश्यक असे वर्गीकरण करणे राहणार आहे. या मानांकनाचा परदेशी व खाजगी बँकाना फारशी अडचण येणार नाही. परंतु सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील बँकाना मात्र हा भांडवली आलेख वाढविण्यासाठी कंबर कासावी लागणार आहे. परंतु भारतीय बँका समोर जोखीम व्यवस्थापन प्रणालीला मजबूत करणे आणि कठोर निर्णय घेणे ही महत्त्वाची आव्हाने आहेत. त्याचप्रमाणे वाढत्या कर्जाची

मागणी पूर्ण करणे देखील महत्वाचे आव्हान असून यासाठी कठीण नियामाबाबरोबर सामंजस्यपणा याचा मेळ भारतीय बँकांना घालावा लागेल.

१२) शासकीय योजनांची योग्य अंमलबजावणी:

सरकार व मध्यवर्ती बँक यांना शेतकरी व छोटे उद्योजक यांचा आर्थिक स्तर सुधारण्याची इच्छा असेल तर त्यांनी योजना राबविण्यासाठी सर्व बँकांच्या माध्यमातून अंमलबजावणीचे प्रयत्न केले पाहिजेत. त्यामध्ये राजकीय हस्तक्षेप होऊ देता कामा नये. कारण बँका शेतकरी व छोटे उद्योजक यांच्या मागे कर्ज वसुलीसाठी जे प्रयत्न करताना दिसतात. त्यामुळे या कास्तकारी वर्गाचे अतोनात नुकसान होत असून हे लोक परत सावकाराकडे जाऊन आपली मालमत्ता गहन ठेऊन आपली कर्जाची रक्कम भरताना दिसतात. बँकांना या कर्जदारांमध्ये कोणत्याही प्रकारचे स्वारस्य नसते. त्यामुळे काही योजना चांगल्या असून देखील योग्यरीतीने त्याची अंमलबजावणी होत नसल्यामुळे या योजना सामान्यापर्यंत पोहोचत नाहीत आणि त्यांची आर्थिक स्थिती जैसे थेंच राहते. त्यामुळे या योजना योग्य रीतीने राबविल्या तर येणाऱ्या काही वर्षातच त्याचे चांगले परिणाम दिसतील. आणि या वर्गाची आर्थिक उन्नती झाल्याचे चित्र दिसून येईल.

उपाययोजना –

- १) सार्वजनिक क्षेत्रातील बँकांच्याबाबतीत प्रशासन सुधारणा आणि संख्या मजबूत करणे.
- २) बुडीत कर्जाचा मुकाबला करण्यासाठी बँकिंग क्षेत्रात सुधारणा करणे.
- ३) बँक अधिकाऱ्यांच्या नियुक्तीवर देखरेख करण्यासाठी स्वायत्त बँक बोर्ड ब्युरो करणे अर्थात स्वायत्त बोर्ड स्थापन केला तर बँकांच्या प्रशासनावर त्याचा चांगला परिणाम होईल.
- ४) कार्पोरेट रोखे बाजाराचा विकास करणे हे रोखे बाजार बँकांसाठी महत्वाचा आर्थिक स्रोत म्हणून कार्य करतात.
- ५) भारतीय बँकिंग क्षेत्रात इतर बँकांना प्रवेश करताना असलेले अडथळे कमी करणे. त्यामुळे बँकांना प्रवेश मिळेल. तसेच जागतिक धक्यामुळे होणारा परिणाम मर्यादित करण्यास मदत होईल.
- ६) बँकेने कुठल्याही एका मत्तेदार भांडवलदाराची आर्थिक लालसा पूर्ण करण्या ऐवजी पूर्ण बँकिंग व्यवस्था आणि अर्थव्यवस्था लोकांच्या वाढत्या गरजा पूर्ण करण्याच्या दिशेने वळविणे हे अत्यंत जरूरी आहे.
- ७) सरकारी बँकांचे खाजगीकरण करणे वा खाजगी व्यवस्थापनाच्या हाती सोपविणे हाच सर्वोत्तम पर्याय आहे.

सारांश:

वित्तीय अरिष्टामुळे जागतिक अर्थवस्था डबघाईला आली. परंतु भारतीय बँकांवरील सरकारी नियंत्रण, सक्षम आणि मौद्रिक धोरण यामुळे भारतीय अर्थव्यवस्थेवर त्याचा म्हणावा तेवढा परिणाम झाला नाही. बँकिंग क्षेत्रातील वाढती स्पर्धा, तंत्रज्ञान आणि ग्राहकांच्या अपेक्षा यामुळे बँकिंग उद्योगासमोर अनेक आव्हाने व संधी निर्माण झाली आहे. यासाठी बँकांनी आपली कार्यक्षमता वाढविण्याचा प्रयत्न करण्यासाठी यंत्रणेचा विकास घडवून त्यापद्धतीची यंत्रणा राबविणे आवश्यक आहे. बँका सध्या अडचणीत असल्या तरी त्यातून निश्चितच बाहेर पडतील. तसेच NPA वर वसुली हाच एकमेव पर्याय आहे. असे वातावरण तयार व्हायला हवेत. बँकेत ठेवलेली कष्टाची कमाई सुरक्षित व भविष्यासाठी लाभदायी असल्याचा विश्वास सामान्यांना हवा आहे. तो टिकला व वाढविला पाहिजे. यासाठी आगामी काळात बँकांनी दमदार पावले टाकली पाहिजेत. तेव्हा बँकिंग क्षेत्रातल्या नव्या बदलांना स्वीकारून

त्याप्रमाणे त्यांनी काम करण्यास सुरुवात केली तर त्यांच्या प्रतिस्पर्ध्यापेक्षा तसेच बिगर बँकिंग अर्थ सहाय्य कंपन्यांपेक्षा या बँकांना प्रचंड प्रमाणात संधी प्राप्त होईल. यासर्व बदलांना सकारात्मकपणे स्वीकारून व्यवसाय करणाऱ्या भारतीय बँका जागतिक पातळीवर स्वतःचे स्थान निर्माण करू शकतील एवढेच नव्हे तर त्यामुळे येत्या ५ वर्षात जगातल्या पहिल्या पाच अर्थव्यवस्थामध्ये स्थान मिळवण्याचा प्रयत्न भारतीय अर्थव्यवस्थेला मिळवता येईल.

संदर्भ:

- १) विवेक कुंभार – बँकींग क्षेत्राचा प्रवास आणि भविष्यातील वाटचाल, योजना, मासिक,
- २) प्रसाद यादव- बँकींग व्यवसाय समोरील आव्हाने- दैनिक लोकसत्ता
- ३) कायम. के.आर. बँकींग क्षेत्र- नविन आव्हाने योजना मासिक.
- ४) भारतीय अर्थव्यवस्था – रुद्र दत्त, सुंदरम
- ५) आधुनिक बँक व्यवसाय- डॉ.एस.के.ढगे
- ६) आधुनिक बँक व्यवसाय- डॉ.आर.के.दानीर.
- ७) अर्थ संवाद- डिसेंबर २००९.

वर्गाध्यापनात आधार वा स्रोत पद्धतीची अंमलबजावणी करताना इतिहास शिक्षकांसमोरील आव्हानांचा अभ्यास

विशाल अशोक आहरे

इतिहास विभाग, कर्मवीर हिरे महाविद्यालय, गारगोटी, जि. कोल्हापूर

Corresponding author E-mail: vishalahar75@gmail.com

सारांश:

स्रोत पद्धत, ज्याला आधार पद्धती व ऐतिहासिक पद्धती म्हणून देखील ओळखले जाते. इतिहासाच्या शिक्षकांद्वारे विद्यार्थ्यांना ऐतिहासिकपुराव्यांचे विश्लेषण, व्याख्या आणि मूल्यमापन कसे करावे हे शिकवण्यासाठी वापरलेले एक आवश्यक दृष्टिकोन आहे. तथापि वर्गात स्रोत पद्धत लागू करणे व तिची अंमलबजावणी करणे इतिहास शिक्षकांसाठी आव्हानात्मक ठरते. या अभ्यासाचे उद्दिष्ट इतिहास शिक्षकांसमोर स्रोत पद्धतीच्या अंमलबजावणीत येणाऱ्या आव्हानांचा शोध घेणे आणि त्यावर मात करण्यासाठी शिफारशी देणे हा आहे. हा अभ्यास गुणात्मक संशोधन अभिकल्प वापरून आयोजित करण्यात आला होता ज्यामध्ये 15 इतिहास शिक्षकांच्या अर्ध-संरचित मुलाखतींचा समावेश होता. इतिहासाच्या शिक्षकांसमोरील मुख्य आव्हाने म्हणजे अपुरे प्रशिक्षण, वेळेची कमतरता आणि संसाधने तसेच विद्यार्थ्यांना गुंतवून ठेवण्यात येणाऱ्या अडचणी या अभ्यासातून दिसून आल्या. अभ्यासात शिफारस करण्यात आले आहे की इतिहास शिक्षकांना आधार पद्धतीचे पुरेसे प्रशिक्षण दिले जावे तसेच शाळांनी पुरेशी संसाधने जसे की प्राथमिक स्रोत व अध्यापन सहाय्य प्रदान केले पाहिजे. तसेच इतिहास शिक्षकांनी भूमिका पालन, गटकार्य यासारख्या सक्रिय अध्ययन रणनीतींचाही वापर करावा.

संशोधन संज्ञा - स्रोत पद्धत, इतिहास अध्यापन, आव्हाने, अंमलबजावणी, अध्यापनाचे परिणाम, धोरणे

I. विषय परिचय

प्रस्तावना:

आधार पद्धती ही इतिहासाची शास्त्रीय व आधुनिक पद्धती मानली जाते. ज्यामध्ये शिक्षक एखाद्या पाठ्य घटकाचे अध्यापन करण्यासाठी विविध ऐतिहासिक पुराव्यांचा वापर करत असतो व या पुराव्यांचे वा प्राथमिक साधनांचे विश्लेषण करण्यासाठी विद्यार्थ्यांना प्रेरित करत असतो अर्थातच या पद्धतीमुळे इतिहासाचे पूर्वीचे स्वरूप “इतिहास म्हणजे कथा” ही ओळख पुसण्यास व “इतिहास म्हणजे शास्त्र” ही नवीन ओळख निर्माण करण्यास या पद्धतीचे अतुल्य योगदान आहे.

तत्कालीन नाणी, मुद्रा, भांडी, हत्यारे, दागिने, अवजारे कागदपत्रे, ताम्रपट, स्तंभालेख, शिलालेख, वास्तु, पुस्तके, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक मीडिया साधने, डायरी, तह, करार इत्यादी विविध प्राथमिक व दुय्यम आधारांचा वापर या पद्धती अंतर्गत केला जातो त्यामुळे विद्यार्थ्यांना प्रत्यक्ष भूतकाळाशी जोडण्याची तसेच इतिहासकाराची भूमिका वठविण्याची सुसंधी प्राप्त होते. विद्यार्थ्यांना ऐतिहासिक घटनांचा संदर्भ आणि दृष्टीकोन समजून घेण्यास मदत होते. अर्थातच स्रोत पद्धत ही इतिहासाच्या शिक्षकांद्वारे विद्यार्थ्यांना ऐतिहासिक पुराव्यांचे विश्लेषण, अर्थ लावणे आणि मूल्यमापन कसे करावे हे शिकवण्यासाठी वापरलेला दृष्टीकोन आहे.

इतिहासाच्या कथन कथाकथन व्याख्यान यासारख्या विविध पारंपारिक पद्धती विद्यार्थ्यांचा सक्रिय सहभाग आणि परस्पर संवाद यावर भर देत नाहीत, मात्र आधार पद्धतीने इतिहासाच्या या पारंपारिक अध्यापन पद्धतींचा दोष दूर सारून ही कमतरता भरून काढलेली दिसून येते. या पद्धतीमुळे विद्यार्थ्यांमध्ये चिकित्सक विचार, वैज्ञानिक दृष्टिकोन यांचा पुरेपूर विकास करण्याची संधी मिळते. तथापि, स्रोत पद्धतीचे फायदे असूनही, वर्गात त्याची अंमलबजावणी करणे इतिहास शिक्षकांसाठी एक आव्हानात्मक कार्य असू शकते. या अभ्यासाचे उद्दिष्ट इतिहास शिक्षकांसमोर स्रोत पद्धतीच्या अंमलबजावणीत येणाऱ्या आव्हानांचा शोध घेणे आणि त्यावर मात करण्यासाठी शिफारसी देणे हे आहे.

पार्श्वभूमी व तर्क

माहिती तंत्रज्ञानाच्या उदयामुळे शिक्षण क्षेत्रात अमुलाग्र बदल घडून येत आहेत. अध्ययन व अध्यापनावर प्रचंड संशोधन होत आहेत त्यातूनच अध्ययन अध्यापनाच्या नवनवीन पद्धती उदयास आलेल्या आपल्याला दिसून येतात. अलीकडच्या काही वर्षांपर्यंत इतिहास अध्यापनासाठी पारंपारिक अध्यापन पद्धतीचा वापर केलेला दिसून येतो मात्र या पारंपरिक पद्धतीची कमतरता म्हणजे त्या केवळ ज्ञानाचे सादरीकरण यावरच भर देतात विद्यार्थ्यांचा प्रत्यक्ष सक्रिय सहभाग, परस्पर संवाद, ज्ञानाची व्यावहारिक अंमलबजावणी यासारख्या बाबींना त्या दुय्यम महत्त्व देतात अर्थातच त्या पद्धती विद्यार्थी केंद्रित नसून शिक्षक केंद्रित आहेत. मात्र अलीकडच्या काळामध्ये निर्माण झालेल्या प्रकल्प पद्धती, आधार पद्धती, समस्या निराकरण पद्धती, चर्चा पद्धती या पारंपरिक पद्धतीची उणीव भरून काढून अध्ययन अध्यापन प्रक्रियेला समृद्ध करताना दिसून येतात. त्यामुळे शिक्षकालाही बदलत्या परिस्थितीत नाविन्यपूर्ण अध्यापन पद्धतीचा वापर करणे गरजेचे झाले आहे. परिणामी स्रोत व आधार पद्धती सारख्या इतिहास अध्यापन पद्धतीचा वापर करताना शिक्षकाला भेडसावणाऱ्या आव्हानांचा विचार करणे गरजेचे ठरते.

इतिहासाची स्वरूप मुळात जटील आणि गुंतागुंतीचे आहे, त्यातील अनेक घटना, प्रसंगाचे ज्ञान विद्यार्थ्यांना योग्य प्रकारे होण्यासाठी आधार पद्धतीचा वापर करणे गरजेचे ठरत आहे. आधार पद्धती विद्यार्थ्यांचा प्रत्यक्ष सक्रिय सहभाग, परस्पर संवाद, ज्ञानाची व्यावहारिक अंमलबजावणी, चौकशी आधारित दृष्टिकोन, चिकित्सक विचार, वैज्ञानिक दृष्टिकोन, विद्यार्थी प्रतिबद्धता, विश्लेषण व अर्थनिर्वचन यासारख्या महत्त्वपूर्ण बाबींवर भर देत असल्यामुळे सध्या ती इतिहास शिक्षणाचा केंद्रबिंदू ठरू पाहत आहे. अशावेळी इतिहास शिक्षकांना या पद्धतीच्या वापराचे सुयोग्य ज्ञान असणे गरजेचे आहे.

आधार पद्धतीचे उपरोक्त विविध फायदे असले तरी या पद्धतीच्या प्रत्यक्ष अंमलबजावणीमध्ये शिक्षकांना अनेक आव्हानांचा सामना करावा लागतो. या पद्धतीवर मर्यादित संशोधने झालेली आहेत बरीचशी संशोधने या पद्धतीची उपयुक्तता दर्शवितात. मागील काळात काही संशोधकांनी चिकित्सक विचार व विद्यार्थी प्रतिबद्धता वृद्धिंगत करण्याच्या अनुषंगाने स्रोत पद्धतीचा विचार केला आहे. अर्थातच ही संशोधने सैद्धांतिक बाजूचा विचार करतात मात्र व्यावहारिक बाजूचा अर्थात या पद्धतीच्या प्रत्यक्ष अंमलबजावणीचा विचार मात्र कमी संशोधनांमध्ये केला गेलेला दिसून येतो ही या संशोधनातील मोठी पोकळी आहे. प्रस्तुत संशोधनातून ही पोकळी भरून काढून इतिहास शिक्षकांना आधार पद्धतीच्या अंमलबजावणी मध्ये येणाऱ्या आव्हानांचा शोध घेऊन या आव्हानांची सुयोग्य समज प्रस्तुत संशोधनाद्वारे इतिहास शिक्षकांमध्ये विकसित होईल तसेच या पद्धतीच्या अंमलबजावणीस योग्य शिफारसी ही प्रस्तुत केल्या जातील.

संशोधन प्रश्न

प्रस्तुत विषयासंदर्भात संशोधकाला पुढील प्रश्न महत्त्वाचे वाटले व या प्रश्नांची उत्तरे प्रस्तुत अभ्यासाद्वारे शोधली जातील.

1. वर्गात आधार पद्धतीची अंमलबजावणी करताना इतिहास शिक्षकांसमोर कोणती आव्हाने येतात?

2. या आव्हानांचा विद्यार्थ्यांच्या शैक्षणिक परिणामांवर कसा परिणाम होतो?
3. या आव्हानांवर मात करण्यासाठी शिक्षक कोणती रणनीती वापरतात

संशोधनाची उद्दिष्टे

प्रस्तुत संशोधनाची उद्दिष्टे पुढीलप्रमाणे होती.

1. वर्गात आधार पद्धतीची अंमलबजावणी करताना इतिहास शिक्षकांसमोरील आव्हाने ओळखणे
2. विद्यार्थ्यांच्या शिकण्याच्या परिणामांवर या आव्हानांचा काय परिणाम होतो हे जाणून घेणे
3. या आव्हानांवर मात करण्यासाठी शिक्षकांनी वापरलेल्या धोरणांची तपासणी करणे.

संशोधनाची गृहितके

संशोधकाने उद्दिष्टानुरूप खालील गृहितके मांडली आहेत

1. वर्गात आधार पद्धतीने अध्यापन करत असताना इतिहास शिक्षकांना आव्हानांचा सामना करावा लागतो.
2. ही आव्हाने विद्यार्थ्यांच्या शिकण्याच्या परिणामांवर परिणाम करू शकतात.
3. या आव्हानांवर मात करण्यासाठी शिक्षक विविध रणनीतींचा वापर करतात.
4. वर्गात आधार पद्धतीच्या मलबजावणी सुयोग्य प्रकारे करण्यासाठी आव्हानांना योग्य प्रकारे सामोरे जाऊन त्यावर मात करण्यासाठी प्रभावी धोरणे विकसित करणे आवश्यक आहे.

संशोधनाची व्याप्ती व मर्यादा

संशोधनाची व्याप्ती

प्रस्तुत संशोधन अभ्यास वर्गात आधार पद्धतीची अंमलबजावणी करताना इतिहास शिक्षकां समोरील आव्हानांवर लक्ष केंद्रित करतो हा अभ्यास गुणात्मक संशोधन डिझाईन वापरून आयोजित केला गेला आणि इतिहास शिक्षकांच्या मुलाखतीद्वारे डेटा गोळा केला गेला अभ्यास कोल्हापूर जिल्ह्यातील भुदरगड तालुक्यातील माध्यमिक स्तरावरील इतिहास शिक्षक व विद्यार्थी यांच्या पुरता मर्यादित आहे.

संशोधनाची मर्यादा

या संशोधनाची प्रमुख मर्यादा म्हणजे नमुन्याचा लहान आकार होय, जे निष्कर्षांचे सामान्यीकरण मर्यादित करते. हा अभ्यास एकाच भौगोलिक ठिकाणी आयोजित केला गेला असल्याने तो इतर संदर्भांचे प्रतिनिधित्व करत नाही. प्रस्तुत संशोधनात विविध सहभागी गटांपैकी केवळ शिक्षकांचे दृष्टिकोन तपासण्यात आले आहेत. या व्यतिरिक्त विद्यार्थी व पालक यांचा विचार करण्यात आलेला नाही. प्रस्तुत अभ्यास इतिहास शिक्षकांच्या स्व अहवालावर अवलंबून आहे त्यांच्या प्रतिसादात पूर्वग्रह व अयोग्यता असू शकते.

II. संशोधनाची कार्यपद्धती

संशोधन अभिकल्प

प्रस्तुत संशोधनासाठी संशोधकाने गुणात्मक संशोधन अभिकल्पाच्या विविध प्रकारांपैकी गुणात्मक घटना शास्त्रीय संशोधन अभिकल्पाचा वापर केला आहे. ज्याचा प्रमुख उद्देश इतिहास शिक्षकांना आधार पद्धतीच्या अंमलबजावणी मध्ये येणाऱ्या आव्हानांचे त्यांनी घेतलेले अनुभव जाणून घेणे आहे.

सहभाग/ नमुना निवड

प्रस्तुत संशोधनासाठी भुदरगड तालुक्यातील माध्यमिक स्तरावरील इतिहास विषयाचे 15 शिक्षक प्रासंगिक नमुना निवड पद्धतीने निवडण्यात आलेत ज्यांना आधार पद्धतीने इतिहास शिकवण्याचा अनुभव आहे.

माहितीचे संकलन

प्रस्तुत संशोधनातील माहितीचे संकलन अर्ध-संरचित मुलाखतीच्या आयोजनाने करण्यात आले हे आयोजन चाळीस ते पन्नास मिनिटांसाठी प्रत्यक्ष व फोन द्वारे करण्यात आले. अर्ध - संरचित प्रश्नावली मध्ये शिक्षकांना आधार पद्धतीचा अनुभव त्यासंबंधीचे आव्हाने आणि त्या आव्हानांवर मात करण्यासाठी जी रणनीती व धोरणे या संदर्भात प्रश्न विचारण्यात आले.

माहितीचे विश्लेषण

माहितीच्या विश्लेषणासाठी थिमॅटिक अनालिसिस चा वापर करण्यात आला सर्वप्रथम मुलाखती रेकॉर्ड करण्यात आल्या व त्याची प्रतिलिपी बनवण्यात येऊन त्याचे वारंवार वाचन करण्यात आले व त्यातले महत्त्वाचे नमुने ओळखण्यात येऊन आवश्यक ती वाक्य बाजूला करण्यात आले व त्या आधारे विश्लेषण करण्यात आले.

III. संशोधनाचे निष्कर्ष व शिफारशी

इतिहास शिक्षकांच्या अर्धसंरचित मुलाखतीद्वारे गोळा केलेल्या माहितीच्याच्या विश्लेषणाच्या आधारे वर्गीत आधार पद्धतीचे अंमलबजावणी करताना इतिहास शिक्षकांसमोरील आव्हानांवरील अभ्यासाचे निष्कर्ष खालील प्रमाणे-

आधार पद्धतीने इतिहासाचे अध्यापन करत असताना इतिहास शिक्षकांना अनेक अडथळ्यांचा सामना करावा लागतो जसे प्राथमिक स्रोतांची अनुपलब्धता, प्राथमिक व दुय्यम स्रोत मिळवणे व त्याचे विश्लेषण करण्यासाठीच्या वेळेचा अभाव, आधार पद्धती वापरणे विषयी विद्यार्थ्यांची उदासीनता, योग्य स्रोत शोधण्यात अडचण, आशयाचे सादरीकरण करण्यामधील अडचण, विद्यार्थ्यांच्या दृष्टीने किचकट व कंटाळवाणे, सुयोग्य प्रशिक्षणाचा अभाव, स्रोतांच्या शोधासाठी आणि विश्लेषणासाठी तंत्रज्ञान किंवा इतर संसाधनांमार्फत मर्यादित प्रवेश अभ्यासक्रमात आधार पद्धतीच्या समावेशाचा अभाव, संस्था चालक, प्रशासक, अभ्यासक्रम, विकसक यांच्याकडून पाठिंब्याची कमतरता, पारंपारिक पद्धतींवर अधिक अवलंबून असणे, जाणून घेण्याऐवजी परीक्षेसाठी अभ्यास हा दृष्टिकोन.

इतिहास शिक्षक आधार पद्धतीने अध्यापन करत असताना येणाऱ्या आव्हानांवर मात करण्यासाठी विविध रणनीतीचा वापर करतात. त्यामध्ये विद्यार्थ्यांना इंटरनेटवर आधार शोधण्यास प्रवृत्त करणे, त्यांना लायब्ररीमधून इतिहासाच्या पुस्तकातून आधार समजावून देणे, इतर शिक्षकांची सहयोग करणे व त्या आधारे स्वतःचे विश्लेषण करणे, आधारांचा शोध घेण्यासाठी तंत्रज्ञानाचा वापर करणे, विद्यार्थ्यांना आधार पद्धतीचा परिचय करून देणे, इतिहास अभ्यासक्रमाच्या इतर पैलूंमध्ये आधार पद्धती एकत्रित करणे इत्यादी समाविष्ट आहे.

अशा प्रकारे अनेक आव्हानांना इतिहास शिक्षकांना सामोरे जावे लागते, त्यामुळे त्यांना आधार पद्धतीने प्रभावीपणे अध्यापन करणे अशक्य होते त्याचाच परिणाम म्हणजे विद्यार्थ्यांना इतिहासाविषयीची एकरूपता तसेच समज कमी प्रमाणात आढळून येते. वस्तुतः इतिहास शिक्षकांना या आव्हानांवर मात करण्यासाठी आधार पद्धतीने अध्यापन करण्यासाठीचे योग्य प्रशिक्षण व सुविधा उपलब्ध करून दिल्यास तसेच प्रेरणा दिल्यास त्यांच्या अडचणी कमी होतील.

शिफारशी:

1. इतिहास शिक्षकांसाठी आधार पद्धतीच्या उचित प्रशिक्षणाची व्यवस्था करावी.
2. शाळांमधून इलेक्ट्रॉनिक मीडिया व इंटरनेट उपलब्ध करून द्यावा.
3. विद्यार्थ्यांना या पद्धतीचे महत्त्व पटवून द्यावे
4. जवळपासच्या स्थानिक ठिकाणांना भेटी देऊन प्रत्यक्ष स्रोतांच्या आधारे स्थानिक इतिहास समजावून सांगावा.
5. सर्व स्तरावर इतिहासाच्या अभ्यासक्रमात आधार पद्धतीचे एकत्रीकरण करण्यास प्रोत्साहन द्यावे.
6. महत्त्वपूर्ण विषयासाठी गुणवत्ता पूर्ण प्राथमिक आधार उपलब्ध करून द्यावे.
7. प्रशासन व व्यवस्थापनाद्वारे शिक्षकांना प्रोत्साहित केले जावे.
8. विद्यार्थ्यांचे विश्लेषणात्मक कौशल्य व ऐतिहासिक समज यांचे मूल्यांकन करण्यासाठी मूल्यमापन पद्धती विकसित केल्या जाव्यात.
9. आधार पद्धतीने अध्यापन केला जाणारा काही भाग प्रात्यक्षिक गुणांसाठी ठेवता येईल.

निष्कर्ष:

प्रस्तुत अभ्यास वर्गात आधार पद्धतीने इतिहासाचे अध्यापन करत असताना शिक्षकांना येणाऱ्या विविध आव्हानांचा शोध घेतो, ही आव्हाने वा अडथळे ओळखून त्यावर मात करण्यासाठी शिफारशीही प्रदान करतो, या अभ्यासातून असा निष्कर्ष काढता येईल की इतिहास शिक्षकांना आधार पद्धतीने अध्यापन करण्यासाठी आवश्यक प्रशिक्षणाचा अभाव असून शाळा, शिक्षक, पालक यांच्यातही त्याबद्दलची जागृती दिसून येत नाही. परंतु आगामी काळातील विद्यार्थ्यांमध्ये चिकित्सक विचार कौशल्य, तसेच वैज्ञानिक दृष्टिकोनाचा विकास, विश्लेषण व अर्थनिर्वचन क्षमता निर्माण करण्यासाठी आधार पद्धती महत्त्वपूर्ण भूमिका बजावू शकते. त्यामुळे इतिहास शिक्षकांनी या पद्धतीकडे विशेष लक्ष दिले पाहिजे.

संदर्भ:

1. Austin,H.,& Thompson,k.(2015).examining the evidence: seven strategies for teaching with primary sources,North Mankato, MN: Maupin House Publishing, by capstone professional
2. Barton,k., & levistik,L.(2004) Teaching History For The Common Good.
3. Clabough, J., Turner, T. N., Russell, W. B., & Waters, S. (2015). Unpuzzling history with primary sources. IAP.
4. Deitch, J.W. (1998).using primary source documents.Lowell, MA: discovery Enterprises
5. Lyons, J. F. (2008). Teaching history online. Routledge.
6. Phillips, F. (2016). The history teacher 2.0. FriesenPress.
7. Stern, J. (1998). Developing as a teacher of history. A&C Black.
8. Vest, k.(2009) Using primary sources in the classroom: examining our past, understanding our present, and considering our future, Huntigston Beach, CA: Shell Educator

इतिहास शिक्षणातील व्याख्यान पद्धतीचे चिकित्सक परीक्षण

विशाल अशोक आहरे

इतिहास विभाग, कर्मवीर हिरे महाविद्यालय, गारगोटी, जि. कोल्हापूर

Corresponding author E-mail: vishalahar75@gmail.com

सारांश:

शतकानुशतके इतिहासाचे शिक्षण मुख्यतः व्याख्यान पद्धतीवर आधारित आहे. या पारंपरिक पद्धतीचा इतिहास शिक्षणात शिक्षक मोठ्या प्रमाणात वापर करत असूनही तिच्या निष्क्रिय अध्ययन प्रतिमान, इतिहास अध्ययनाप्रती तिची प्रतिबद्धता, ऐतिहासिक विचार कौशल्यांच्या विकासाचा अभाव यासारख्या अनेक कमतरतांमुळे तिच्या परिणामकारकतेविषयी चिंता निर्माण केली जात आहे. प्रस्तुत संशोधन लेखांमध्ये इतिहास अध्ययन अध्यापनातील व्याख्यान पद्धतीच्या उपयोगितेविषयी चिकित्सक परीक्षण केले गेले आहे, त्याबरोबरच व्याख्यान पद्धतीचे फायदे, तोटे आणि संभावित विकल्प या संदर्भातही चर्चा करण्यात आली आहे. अध्ययनाचा उद्देश अनुभवजन्य शोधांचे विश्लेषण आणि समर्पक साहित्याच्या समीक्षणाद्वारे इतिहास शिक्षणामध्ये विद्यार्थ्यांचे अध्ययन अनुभव आणि परिणामांना प्रभावित करणाऱ्या पद्धतीची चिकित्सा करणे आहे. प्रस्तुत संशोधन अभ्यास पर्यायी अध्यापन शास्त्रीय दृष्टिकोन आणि इतिहासाच्या विद्यार्थ्यांचे अध्ययन अधिक सखोल आणि प्रभावी बनविण्याच्या अनुषंगाने व्याख्यान पद्धतीला अनुकूल करण्यासाठी इतर अध्यापन धोरणांसोबत एकत्रित करण्याच्या शिफारशी प्रस्तुत करतो.

संशोधन संज्ञा - इतिहास शिक्षण, व्याख्यान पद्धती, चिकित्सक विश्लेषण, अध्ययन- अध्यापन.

प्रस्तावना:

व्याख्यान पद्धती ही इतिहास अध्यापनाची पारंपरिक व शिक्षक केंद्रित पद्धती म्हणून ओळखली जाते. (Petty, 2009). वस्तुतः व्याख्यान पद्धती ही जगभरातील शिक्षण पद्धतीचा कणा मानली जाते. विशेष करून इतिहास सारख्या विषयांमध्ये याचे प्रमुख कारण म्हणजे इतिहास एक अत्यंत व्यापक व गहन विषय आहे, त्यामध्ये अनेक संकल्पना, तथ्ये, घटना प्रसंग व्यक्ती समाविष्ट असतात. त्यांचा यथायोग्य अन्वयार्थ लावणे तसेच त्याचे यथोचित वर्णन करणे आवश्यक असते. विविध संदर्भांची एकसंध समज प्रदान करणेही गरजेचे असते. अशावेळी व्याख्यान पद्धती इतिहासासारख्या कठीण व गुंतागुंतीच्या विषयाचे अध्ययन विद्यार्थ्यांसाठी सुलभ करते की जेणेकरून विद्यार्थ्यांना ऐतिहासिक घडामोडींचे यथायोग्य आकलन होईल. परंतु असे असले तरीही या पद्धतीवर अशी टीका केली जाते की या पद्धतीच्या वापरामुळे वर्गामध्ये विद्यार्थी निष्क्रिय राहतात, सुयोग्य अशा शैक्षणिक वातावरण याची निर्मिती होत नाही. विद्यार्थी शिक्षण प्रक्रियेत प्रत्यक्ष सहभागी होण्याऐवजी निष्क्रिय श्रोत्याच्या रूपात भूमिका बजावतात. त्यामुळे ते केवळ माहितीची प्राप्तकर्ते बनतात मात्र त्यांना माहितीचा प्रत्यक्ष जीवनात वापराविषयीची संधी उपलब्ध होत नाही.

व्याख्यान पद्धती अर्थ व स्वरूप:

ब्लिघ डी. ए. (२०००) “व्याख्यानाची पद्धत हा शिकवण्याचा एक पारंपरिक प्रकार आहे, ज्यामध्ये शिक्षक विद्यार्थ्यांच्या मोठ्या गटाला सामग्रीचे सतत सादरीकरण करतात”. ब्लिघ डी. ए. यांची व्याख्या व्याख्यानाच्या सामग्रीच्या सतत सादरीकरणावर व मोठ्या गटावर भर देते, अर्थात या व्याख्येतून विद्यार्थ्यांच्या सक्रियतेचा अभाव दिसून येतो केवळ शिक्षकच सक्रिय झालेला दिसतो.

प्रिन्स एम (2004) “व्याख्यानांमध्ये एक प्रशिक्षक विद्यार्थ्यांना एका विशिष्ट विषयाबद्दल शिकवण्याच्या उद्देशाने एकपात्री संवाद

साधतो, अनेकदा त्यांना सक्रिय शिक्षणात गुंतवून न ठेवता” प्रिन्स एम यांच्या व्याख्येतून एकपात्री संवाद, सक्रिय शिक्षणाचा अभाव या दोन वैशिष्ट्यांवर भर देण्यात आला आहे सक्रिय शिक्षणाचा अभाव दर्शवते की व्याख्यान पद्धतीत विद्यार्थ्यांना परस्पर संवादाची संधी उपलब्ध होत नाही. शिक्षक केवळ एकांगी बोलत राहतो. **फ्रीमन आणि सहकारी (२०१४)** “व्याख्यान हे प्रशिक्षकाच्या औपचारिक किंवा अर्ध- औपचारिक सादरीकरण आहे जे प्रामुख्याने विद्यार्थ्यांना माहिती देण्यासाठी वापरले जाते” ही व्याख्या व्याख्यानांचे स्वरचित स्वरूप आणि माहितीचे प्रसारण करण्याचे त्यांचे प्राथमिक उद्दिष्ट मान्य करते, तसेच हे स्पष्टपणे सुचित करते की व्याख्यानाचे स्वरूप त्याच्या औपचारिकतेनुसार बदलू शकते.

तज्ञांनी व्याख्यान पद्धतीच्या केलेल्या विविध व्याख्या अभ्यासल्यानंतर व्याख्यान पद्धतीचे पुढील स्वरूप लक्षात येते,

या पद्धतीने विशिष्ट माहिती विद्यार्थ्यांना देणे वा एखाद्या पाठातील ज्ञान व माहिती विद्यार्थ्यांपर्यंत पाहोचविणे हा उद्देश्य डोळ्यासमोर ठेवून शिक्षक संबंधित पाठासंदर्भातील आवश्यक माहिती जमवितो त्या माहितीचे अर्थात विषयवस्तूचे योग्य प्रकारे संगठन करतो, हे संगठन करतांना विषयवस्तू व अध्यापन पद्धती यांची सांगड घालतो विविध तंत्रे, साधने, युक्त्या, प्रयुक्त्या, अध्यापनाची सुत्रे, उदाहरणे, विनोद, शैक्षणिक साधने यांचा वापर करून अध्यापनाची रूपरेखा तयार करतो व ठरलेल्या दिवशी उपलब्ध वेळेमध्ये त्या विषयासंदर्भातील माहिती विद्यार्थ्यांसमोर स्वतःच्या विशिष्ट शैलीत सादर करतो. विषयासंदर्भातील तत्वे, तथ्ये, सिद्धांत, नियम, व्याख्या, घटना, प्रसंग, संरचना, प्रक्रिया, माहिती इत्यादी बाबींचे विवेचन विद्यार्थ्यांना समजेल अशा सुलभ भाषेत करतो. दरम्यान

आवश्यक तिथे विद्यार्थ्यांना प्रश्न विचारतो व विद्यार्थ्यांच्या शंकांचे समाधान करतो शेवटी विद्यार्थ्यांकडून पुनःभरण घेऊ न पाठाची समाप्ती करतो.

व्याख्यान पद्धतीची उपयुक्तता:

शिक्षकांच्या प्रमुख भूमिकेला पूर्ण महत्त्व देण्यासाठी आणि विद्यार्थ्यांना अधिक ज्ञान प्राप्त करण्यास सक्षम करण्यासाठी पारंपारिक शिक्षण पद्धत फायदेशीर आहे, परंतु शिकवण्याच्या पद्धतीमुळे विद्यार्थी एकाच वेळी शिकण्याचा उपक्रम आणि सर्जनशीलता गमावतात (Xing-ju at el.2013) अर्थातच इतिहासासारख्या व्यापक व विविधतेने नटलेल्या विषयाचे अध्यापन करण्यासाठी व्याख्यान पद्धत उपयुक्त ठरते, कारण इतिहासातील अनेक घटना प्रसंग हे सुलभपणे विद्यार्थ्यांपर्यंत पोचविता येतात. या पद्धतीमुळे शिक्षकाला ज्ञानाची सादरीकरणही क्रमबद्धतेने करता येते. शिक्षकांची सूक्ष्म समज आणि पाठ्यपुस्तकातील सहज उपलब्ध नसलेले संदर्भ, स्पष्टीकरण आणि अतिरिक्त तपशील प्रदान करण्यासाठी ही पद्धत उपयुक्त ठरते.

अलेक्स अमार्तेई मर्माह यांनी केलेल्या संशोधनातून असे दिसून येते की खाजगी संस्थांमध्ये व्याख्यान पद्धत हीच प्रमुख अध्यापन पद्धती राहिल. संशोधनात असेही दिसून आले की विद्यार्थ्यांना व्याख्यान आवडते कारण त्यांचा असा विश्वास आहे की ते स्वतः जाऊन माहिती शोधण्यासाठी नाहीतर शिकवण्यासाठी शुल्क भरतात. व्याख्यानासाठी विद्यार्थ्यांचे प्राधान्य लक्षात घेता व्याख्याने अधिक मनोरंजक बनवण्याचे मार्ग आणि साधने शोधणे आणि विद्यार्थ्यांचा सहभाग शोधणे व्याख्यानासाठी आवश्यक आहे. प्राध्यापकांनी विद्यार्थ्यांना आगाऊ वाचनाचे काम देणे आवश्यक आहे. अर्थातच विद्यार्थ्यांना कमी वेळेत व कमी श्रमात एखाद्या विषयाचे ज्ञान मिळवण्यासाठी व्याख्यान पद्धती उपयुक्त ठरते.

संशोधनांचा आढावा घेतल्यानंतर इतिहासाच्या व्याख्यान पद्धतीचे पुढील उपयुक्तता व गुण लक्षात येतात.

व्याख्यान पद्धतीचे गुण:

1. इतिहासातील संबोध, व्याख्या, तत्वे, सिद्धांत, या पद्धतीने चांगल्या प्रकारे स्पष्ट करता येतात. त्यामूळे विषयाचे चांगल्या प्रकारे आकलन होण्यास मदत मिळते.
2. विद्यार्थ्यांना स्वयंअध्ययनासाठी ही पद्धती उपयुक्त आहे. शिक्षक विषयाचे क्रमवार सादरीकरण करत असतो व विद्यार्थी त्या दरम्यान संक्षिप्त टिपणे आपल्या वहीत लिहून घेतात त्यामूळे विद्यार्थी त्यांच्या सोयीनुसार अभ्यास करता येतो.
3. या पद्धतीने विद्यार्थ्यांचे अवधान केंद्रिकरण सहजपणे करता येते विविध पाययावर शैक्षणिक साधनांचा वापर करणे सोपे असते तसेच शिक्षक आपल्या व्याख्यान कौशल्यांच्या आधारे विद्यार्थ्यांना खिळवून ठेवू शकतो.
4. या पद्धतीने अध्यापन करणे शिक्षकाच्या दृष्टिकोणातून सुलभ व सोयीस्कर ठरते नियोजन व अध्यापन कार्याचा शिक्षकावर जास्त बोजा पडत नाही.
5. शिक्षकाने दिलेले व्याख्यान अभ्यासपूर्ण, सोप्या व आकर्षक भाषेत तसेच चांगल्या आवाजात असेल तर विद्यार्थ्यांमध्ये विषयाबद्दल रूची निर्माण होते.
6. विद्यार्थ्यांमध्ये या पद्धतीमुळे श्रवणशक्तीचा विकास होतो. अभ्यासपूर्ण व्याख्यान विद्यार्थी लक्षपूर्वक ऐकतात.
7. ही पद्धती अधिक खर्चिक नाही या पद्धतीसाठी कमीत कमी खर्च येतो कारण या पद्धतीने अध्यापन करतांना प्रयोगशाळा, उपकरणे, लायब्ररी, इ.ची गरज भासत नाही तसेच शैक्षणिक साधन सामुग्री कमीत कमी लागते तसेच विशेष व्यवस्था करण्याची गरज नसते.
8. व्याख्याना दरम्यान नोट्स कशा काढाव्यात याचे प्रशिक्षण या पद्धतीमुळे विद्यार्थ्यांना मिळते.
9. व्याख्यान पद्धतीमुळे विद्यार्थी व शिक्षक यांचे जवळचे संबंध निर्माण होतात. कारण चांगले व्याख्यान देणाऱ्या शिक्षकांचा मोठा प्रभाव विद्यार्थ्यांवर पडत असतो.
10. चांगल्या व्याख्यानामुळे विद्यार्थ्यांना अध्ययनाची प्रेरणा मिळते तसेच जीवनाकडे सकारात्मक दृष्टिने पाहून एखादे ध्येय निश्चित करून त्या दिशेने वाटचाल करण्यासाठी तो उदयुक्त होतो.
11. विद्यार्थ्यांना व्याख्यानादरम्यान वा व्याख्यानाच्या शेवटी आपल्या शंका वा प्रश्न विचारण्यास मुभा दिली जाते त्यामूळे विद्यार्थ्यांचे शंका समाधान होते.

व्याख्यान पद्धतीच्या मर्यादा:

इतिहास अध्यापनाच्या व्याख्यान पद्धतीचे अनेक गुण आपल्याला दिसत असले तरी सुद्धा या पद्धतीच्या बऱ्याचशा मर्यादा सुद्धा आहेत विविध संशोधनांनी व्याख्यान पद्धतीच्या मर्यादा लक्षात आणून दिल्या आहेत. रिया रॉय आणि सहकारी (2017) यांच्या मते व्हिडिओ, ऑडिओ आणि कायनासथेटिक पद्धती ही व्याख्यान पद्धतीपेक्षा अधिक उपयुक्त ठरते. तर खोसा (2015) यांच्या मते इतिहास अध्यापनात व्याख्यानापेक्षा चर्चा पद्धतीचा अधिक वापर केला जातो. चर्चा पद्धती व्याख्यानापेक्षा जास्त उपयुक्त ठरते. झिंग-जु, वांग (2013) यांच्या मते तर पारंपरिक व्याख्यान पद्धती आणि सेमिनार बॉण्डिंग वर्गाची दक्षता सुधारणे, विद्यार्थ्यांना अध्ययनासाठी प्रवृत्त करणे आणि त्यांच्यात रचनात्मकतेचा विकास करण्यासाठी उपयुक्त ठरते. विविध संशोधनाच्या आधारे व्याख्यान पद्धतीच्या पुढील मर्यादा आपल्याला सांगता येतील

1. ही शिक्षक केंद्रित पद्धती असून शिक्षक वर्गात बोलण्याचे कार्य करित असतो व विद्यार्थी बयाचदा निष्क्रिय श्रोत्याच्या भूमिकेत असतात.

2. या पद्धतीत विद्यार्थ्यांना स्वयंअनुभव घेण्यास व प्रयोग करण्यास वाव दिला जात नाही कृतीतून शिक्षण याच्या विरुद्ध ही पद्धती आहे.
3. लहान स्तरावरील विद्यार्थ्यांना ही पद्धती फारशी उपयुक्त ठरत नाही कारण केवळ सुचनात्मक स्वरूपाची माहिती ग्रहण करण्याची त्यांची क्षमता कमी असते. तसेच अमूर्त चिंतन करण्यास ते असमर्थ असतात.त्यांना कृतीद्वारे वा मनोरंजनात्मक पद्धतीने शिक्षण देणे श्रेयस्कर ठरते.
4. या पद्धतीने अध्यापन करतांना शिक्षक व विद्यार्थी यांच्यात कमी प्रमाणात आंतरक्रिया घडतात तसेच त्या आंतरक्रियांमध्ये वैविध्यताही कमी असते.
5. शिक्षकाची व्याख्यान देण्याची शैली विद्यार्थ्यांवर प्रभाव पाडत असते शिक्षक जर रटाळपणे व्याख्यान देत असतील तसेच त्यामध्ये क्रमबद्धता आणि संबंधितपणा नसेल तर विद्यार्थ्यांची एकाग्रता भंग होऊ शकते त्यांना व्याख्यानात रस वाटणार नाही.
6. या पद्धतीने विद्यार्थ्यांचा ज्ञानात्मक विकास साधला जातो मात्र भावात्मक व कौशल्यात्मक विकास साधला जात नाही त्यामुळे विद्यार्थ्यांचा सर्वांगीण विकास हे शिक्षणाचे उद्दिष्ट साध्य होत नाही.
7. ही अध्यापन पद्धती हुकूमशाही प्रवृत्तीवर आधारित आहे विद्यार्थ्यांला अध्ययनासाठी शिक्षकावर निर्भर रहावे लागते. शिक्षक सांगेल तेच खरे अशी परिस्थिती निर्माण होण्याची शक्यता असते.
8. या पद्धतीने विद्यार्थ्यांमध्ये श्रवणेंद्रियांचा विकास होतो मात्र इतर ज्ञानेंद्रियांच्या विकासाला फरसा वाव मिळत नाही अशी या पद्धतीवर टिका केली जाते.
9. ही पद्धती वर्गातील सर्व विद्यार्थ्यांसाठी एकसारखीच असते मुलांमध्ये असणारे व्यक्तिभेद लक्षात घेऊन अध्यापन केले जात नाही त्यामुळे अभ्यासात अप्रगत असणाऱ्या विभिन्न सामाजिक सांस्कृतिक वातावरणातून आलेल्या विद्यार्थ्यांना अध्ययनात अडथळे निर्माण होतात.
10. ही अध्यापन पद्धती एक प्रकारे माहिती वा सुचना प्रदान करणारी अध्यापन पद्धती म्हणून ओळखली जाते.त्यामुळे विद्यार्थ्यांना या पद्धतीमध्ये फारशी नाविन्यता जाणवत नाही.
11. ही पद्धती पुस्तकी शिक्षणावर भर देणारी पद्धती आहे व्यावहारिक शिक्षणाकडे दुर्लक्ष होण्याची शक्यता असते.
12. इतिहास हे एक शास्त्र आहे हे पटवून देण्यासाठी ही पद्धती फारशी उपयुक्त ठरत नाही त्यासाठी आधार पद्धतीच वापर करावा लागतो एकंदरितच विद्यार्थ्यांमध्ये शास्त्रिय दृष्टिकोण वाढीस लावण्यासाठी ही पद्धती कुचकामी ठरते.
13. ही पद्धती विद्यार्थ्यांनी स्वतः कष्ट वा श्रम करून ज्ञानार्जन करावे या गोष्टीवर भर देत नाही त्यामुळे विद्यार्थ्यांना श्रमाचे महत्त्व कळत नाही.
14. बऱ्याचदा शिक्षक व्याख्यानाच्या माध्यमातून तयारी अभावी असंबंधित बाबीवर बोलणे, आत्मस्तूती करणे वा विषयांतर करण्याची शक्यता अधिक असते.

उपरोक्त व्याख्यान पद्धतीच्या मर्यादा पाहता इतिहास शिक्षकाने अधिक चांगले अध्यापन करण्याच्या अनुषंगाने व्याख्यान पद्धती बरोबरच इतर पद्धतींचे ही संयोजन केले पाहिजे तसेच चिकित्सक विचार कौशल्याचा विकास करणाऱ्या परस्पर संवाद साधण्याची संधी असणाऱ्या विद्यार्थ्यांचा सक्रिय सहभाग घेता येईल अशा प्रकारच्या इतिहासाच्या अध्यापन पद्धती उदाहरणार्थ आधार पद्धती, चर्चा पद्धती, प्रकल्प पद्धती, समस्या निराकरण, नाट्यकरण पद्धती इत्यादींचा वापर केला पाहिजे.

जेरोम ब्रूनर विद्यार्थी केंद्रित दृष्टिकोनाचे महत्त्व स्पष्ट करणारा रचनावादी दृष्टिकोन असे सुचवते की व्याख्याने सक्रिय विचार आणि समस्या सोडवण्याची सुविधा दिल्यास प्रभावी होऊ शकतात.

निष्कर्ष व शिफारशी:

व्याख्यान पद्धती काही संदर्भामध्ये प्रभावी असली तरी विद्यार्थ्यांचा सक्रिय सहभाग व परस्पर संवादास अनुकूल नाहीत. त्यामुळे या पद्धतीला बऱ्याच मर्यादा येतात त्यासाठी त्यास शिक्षकाने पर्यायी अध्यापन निर्तीचा एकत्रित वापर करून वर्गामध्ये अधिक गतिशील आणि परस्पर संवादी शैक्षणिक वातावरण तयार केले पाहिजे. अर्थातच पारंपारिक लोकप्रिय व्याख्यान पद्धती आणि नाविन्यपूर्ण शिक्षण पद्धती यांचे संयोजन करून इतिहासाचे अध्यापन त्यांनी केले पाहिजे. तसेच व्याख्यान पद्धती मध्ये सुधारणा करण्याचे अनुषंगाने संशोधन केली पाहिजेत. इतिहास शिक्षकांना नाविन्यपूर्ण अध्यापन पद्धतीने अध्यापन करण्यासाठी प्रशिक्षण मिळाले पाहिजे. अभ्यासक्रमाची रचना करताना विविध अध्यापन पद्धतीचा वापर करता येईल याचा विचार केला पाहिजे. इतिहास शिक्षकांनी त्यांच्या अध्यापन पद्धती विषयी विद्यार्थ्यांचे पुनर्भरण घेतले पाहिजे त्यामुळे विद्यार्थ्यांच्या गरजांची पूर्तता करणे शक्य होईल.

संदर्भ:

1. Brown, G.A. (1983) Two days on explaining and lecturing, *Studies in Higher Education*, 2, pp. 93–104.
2. Faux, T. L., & Black-Hughes, C. (2000). A Comparison of Using the Internet versus Lectures to Teach Social Work History. *Research on Social Work Practice*, 10(4), 454–466. <https://doi.org/10.1177/104973150001000406>
3. Khosa, M., Ncube, A., & Tshabalala, T. (2015). Effective Teaching of form Four History at Zimbabwe's Dakamela Secondary School: A Comparative Study of Group Discussion and Lecture Methods. *British Journal of Education, Society & Behavioural Science*, 8(1), 34–46. <https://doi.org/10.9734/bjesbs/2015/14560>
4. Petty, G. (2009). *Teaching Today: A practical Guide*, 4th Edition. Cheltenham: Nelson
5. Riya Raj and Smitha M. Reddy (2017) Comparative Study of VAK and Lecture Method of Teaching among Adolescents *International Journal of Trend in Research and Development* 17-18 <https://www.ijtrd.com/papers/> <https://www.ijtrd.com/IJTRD12198.pdf>
6. Spiegel, S. (1963). The Lecture Method of Teaching History. *The Social Studies*, 54(1), 9–10. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00220973.1941.11018514>
7. Xing-ju, Wang & Lin, Zhao & Gui-feng, Gao. (2013). Analysis of the Traditional Lecture Method combined with the Seminar Teaching Method in the Graduate Education. 10.2991/icaicte.2013.20.

ECOSYSTEM SERVICES PROVIDED BY ANIMAL FAUNA FOR ECOSYSTEMS BETTERMENT

Anil Khole

Department of Zoology, B. Raghunath College, Parbhani

Corresponding author E-mail: kholeanilm@gmail.com

Abstract:

Animal fauna play an essential role in the formation and maintenance of the ecosystems they live in. Animals act as consumers, which is a vital part of the community dynamics. Both large and small animals are critical components of our environment. For human beings domesticated animals, such as livestock, provide us food, fiber and leather. The wild species of animals, including birds, fish, insects and pollinators are important to support the web of activity in a functioning environment. Different types of interaction that different species establish with their partners regulate the functioning of the ecosystem (McCann, 2007). Interactions between plants and pollinators (Potts *et al.*, 2016) and between plants and seed dispersers are examples of mutualism, crucial to the maintenance of overall biodiversity. Both flora and fauna are significant for human existence as these are responsible for the regulation of oxygen and carbon dioxide in the atmosphere. Also, they benefit us with a variety of food, water and medicines. According to the interanion conservation nonprofit *Earthwatch Institute*, bees are the most important species on earth. So, animals play a significant and pivotal role within an ecosystem, in many types of agriculture and disperse of seeds. This paper focuses on the role of animal fauna within the ecosystem for its conservation.

Keywords: biodiversity, ecology, conservation, pollination, interaction

Introduction:

Today, humans rely on animals for food, fiber, labor and companionship. It makes sense that we need to conserve and keep animal fauna healthy and productive. Animal scientists continuously work with farmers to improve animal breeding, diseases and nutrition. Natural communities are combinations of native plants and animals that are regularly found together in particular settings (*NatureServe*). Ecosystems underpin all human life and activities. The goods and services they provide are vital to sustaining well-being, and to future economic and social development (Nature Environ, 2009). Wildlife plays an important role in balancing the environment also, provides stability to different processes of nature and is associated with humans for emotional and social reasons (GVC). In nature insects play a key role in the regulation and dynamics of many ecosystem services (ES). However, this role is often assumed, with limited or no experimental quantification of its real value (Jorge *et al.*, 2017). Ecosystem services are ecosystem processes that directly or indirectly benefit human well-being (Andy & Johan, 2014). For the agricultural sector animals are a component of agricultural biodiversity making a large contribution to ecosystem services, resulting from their complex interaction with their respective environments.

Discussions:

Multicellular organisms' diverse group in the planet Earth, which provide several ecosystem services like pollination, bio-engineers, decomposers, pest controllers etc. which play an important role in the ecosystem. This paper mainly discusses the vital ecosystem services provider with special reference to their services in the domain of human food supply and ecosystem conservation.

Aquatic and terrestrial ecosystem service providers

Terrestrial ecosystems are found only in land, which include tropical rainforests, deserts, grasslands etc. whereas aquatic ecosystems are ecosystems found in bodies of water; these include lakes, rivers, ponds, wetlands, oceans and seas. Aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems are linked through the fluxes of organisms and matter. Both these ecosystems share many fundamental characteristics of structure and function (Hairston *et al.*, 1960), there has been a broad gap between aquatic and terrestrial as studies have shown. Aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems are inevitably linked through the movement of energy, nutrients and material (Polis *et al.*, 1997), also play an essential role to change community and food web dynamics in recipient ecosystems. Aquatic ecosystems provide many basic services that make life possible for human beings. The plants clean air and filter water, bacteria decompose wastes. Waterbirds play key functional roles including as predators, herbivores and vectors of seeds, invertebrates and nutrients in many ecosystems (Andy & Johan, 2014). Ecosystem services are ecological processes and conditions that create value for one or more people (MA, 2005; Boyd and Banzhaf, 2006). Terrestrial ecosystem services include all services produced on land or in fresh water bodies. They maintain the diversity of other organisms, control pests and are effective bioindicators of ecological conditions. The ecosystem services are categorized as *provisioning, regulating, supporting* and *cultural*. The ecosystem services make human life possible by providing nutritious food, clean water, regulating disease and climate, supporting the pollination of crops and soil formation etc. Mutualisms between animals and plants, such as pollination, seed dispersal and ant-plant protection, are key ecological processes in many ecosystems throughout the world (Camila, 2011).

Distribution and animal seed dispersal

Animals disperse plant seeds by eating and pooping them out. Studies have been shown that certain species of plants, including many trees, enclose their seeds inside fleshy edible fruits that are eaten by hungry animals (frugivores). The seeds then get dispersed through the animal's droppings. Birds and mammals are the most important seed dispersers. Primate seed dispersal has a potentially profound impact on tropical forest regeneration and plant species composition. Monkeys spend 50 percent of their feeding time eating fruits from many plant species and different life forms. For some plant species they are now considered a key ecosystem function as it has a major implication for the colonization, probably the only or primary dispersal agent (Arroyo *et al.*, 2015). In temperate regions, diaspores may be dispersed by ungulates (e.g., antelopes, elephants, and zebras) and by many supposed carnivores. For example, black bears consume prodigious quantities of fruit, sometimes competing with humans for delectable berries (McCloskey, 1948). Some seed-inhabiting insects can survive passage through the entire digestive tract of seed-dispersing vertebrates is relatively recent, but evidence suggests that it does occur. Due to these roles played by animals, seed dispersal and altered landscapes and the conservation of native ecosystems.

Relationship with plants and pollinators

Plants attract pollinators by offering food, by having appealing appearance or fragrance. The plant-pollinator relationship is mutualistic, because both the plants and pollinators benefit from their interaction. Pollinators while visiting flowers to gather food and unknowingly transfer pollen from one flower to another. Pollination is one of the most fascinating processes in the natural world. Pollination is how flowering plants reproduce. The process involves the transfer of pollen from the male parts to the female parts of the same or another plant. For some plants, this movement of pollen requires the action of another organism, a pollinator (Candace *et al.*, 2017). True pollinators are essential for the reproduction of the majority of flowering plant species, which exhibit dramatically different foraging behaviors across ecosystems. Studies have shown pollinator abundance and richness play an important role in an agricultural system. Higher pollinator richness enhanced seed number in floral-dense gardens, likely due to the greater functional complementarity of a more diverse pollinator community (Hamutah *et al.*, 2020). Animal fauna as pollinators plays a vital role in agriculture production. Research shows that

approximately 30 percent of the food and fiber crops grown throughout the world depend upon pollinators for reproduction. Birds, bats, bees, butterflies, beetles, and other small mammals that pollinate plants are responsible for sustaining our ecosystems.

Biological Pest control

Biocontrol is the method of controlling pests' weeds and plant diseases using other organisms. It relies on predation, parasitism or other natural mechanisms, and also involves an active human management role. Biological control is an environmentally sound and effective means of reducing or mitigating **pests** and pest effects through the use of natural enemies (Rachel, 2022). According to Dreistadt (2007) biological control is the beneficial action of predators, parasites, pathogens, and competitors in controlling pests and their damage. Biocontrol provided by these living organisms (natural enemies) is especially important for reducing numbers of pest insects and mites. Biological control methods have been actively practiced from ancient times. Interest in biological control has increased over recent decades for controlling use of chemicals. There are three basic strategies in biological control of pests, these are; Classical Biological Control, Augmentation and Conservation.

Decomposition / Biodegradation

Decomposition is a biological process through which materials are reduced to compost while biodegradation is the decomposition of any material by microorganisms naturally. Biodegradation is a process in which microbial organisms transform or alter the structure of chemicals introduced into the environment through metabolic or enzymatic action. Indeed, biodegradation is the process by which substances are broken down into smaller compounds by living microbial organisms (Marinescu *et al.*, 2009). Species of microorganisms are capable of degradation of various wastes and recycling domestic solid waste as well as toxic substances.

Ecosystem engineering

Ecosystem engineers are the species that creates, significantly modifies, maintains or destroys a habitat. These organisms can have a large impact on species richness and also, they maintain the health and stability of the environment they are living in. Ecosystem engineers are organisms that directly or indirectly modulate the availability of resources to other species by causing physical state changes in biotic or abiotic materials and modify, maintain or create habitats (Kim *et al.*, 2007). Jonathan (2006) during his research work noted that ecosystem engineers exist in streams through a variety of activities, and affect downstream fluxes of nutrients and other resources. The ecosystem engineers also alter the dynamics of nutrients and particulate matter, key resources for many organisms.

Conclusion:

Studies have been shown that animal fauna play an essential role in the maintenance of the ecosystems and keep it alive. Both large and small animals are critical components of our ecosystem. Aquatic, terrestrial, wetlands, desert, grasslands etc. ecosystems linked with fluxes of organisms and matter. These ecosystems share many fundamental characteristics of structure and function. Certain species of plants, trees, animals (frugivores), birds, insects play important roles in the seed dispersion process. Due to animal-mediated pollination, the majority of flowering plants and agricultural crops make successful reproduction. Microorganisms transform / alter the structure of chemicals found in ecosystems through metabolic or enzymatic action. Biological control of pests is the use of pathogens, predators and parasitoids to kill pests by reducing their populations or eliminating them completely from our farms, garden and forest, thereby increasing productivity and safety of the consumers and environments. Similarly, ecosystem engineers maintain the biomass in the ecosystem. The ecosystem conservation considers entire communities of species as well as their interactions with the physical environment and aims to develop integrated

plans involving its sustainable use. Check on human activities, such as sustainable agriculture, deforestation and burning fossil fuels.

References:

1. Andy J.G., Johan Elmerg (2014). Ecosystem Services Provided by Waterbirds, *Bio. Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Soc.*, 89:105-122.
2. Arroyo V.R., Andresen E., Stevenson P (2015). Seed dispersal by Howler monkeys: Current knowledge, conservation, implications, and future directions, *Semantic Scholar*.
3. Camila IotteDonatti (2011). Ecological studies on seed dispersal networks: Insights from a diverse tropical ecosystem, *A Dissertation submitted at Stanford University, Stanford*.
4. Candace Galen, Levi Storks, Ela Carpenter, Jackie Dearborn, Julia Guyton, Sean O 'Daniels (2017). Pollination Mechanisms and Plant-Pollinator Relationships, *Extension Uni. of Missouri*.
5. Dreistadt S.H (2007). Biological control and natural enemies. UC Statewide IPM Program, Davis, Produced by UC Statewide IPM Program, University of California, Davi.
6. Hairston N.G., Smith F.E, Slobodkin L.B. (1960). Community structure, population control, and competition, *American Naturalist*, 44:421-425.
7. Hamutah Cohen, Stacy M. Philpott, & Heidi Liere, Brenda B. Lin, Shalene Jha (2020). The relationship between pollinator community and pollination services is mediated by floral abundance in urban landscapes, *Springer, Journal Urban Ecosystems*, 24(2):1-19.
8. JanneSoininen, Pia Bartels, Jani Heino, MiskaLuoto, Helmut Hillebrand(2015). Toward more integrated ecosystem research in aquatic and terrestrial environment, *BioScience*, 65(2):174-182.
9. Jorge A.N., Joaquin Hortal, Francisco M.A. (2016). Research trends in ecosystem services provided by insects, *Basic & Applied Ecology*, xxx.
10. Jonthan W. Moore (2006). Animal ecosystems engineers in streams, *BioScience*, 56(3):237-246.
11. Kim Cuddington, James E.B., William G.W., Alan Hastings (2007). Engineers Plants to Protists, *Academic Press*.
12. Nafiu B. Sanda, Mustapha Sunusi (2014). Fundaments of Biological Control of Pests, *IJCBS*, 1(6):1-11.
13. Marinescu M, Dumitru M, Lacatusu A (2009). Biodegradation of Petroleu Hydrocarbons in a Artificia Polluted Soil, *Research Journal Agri. Sci.*, 41(2).
14. McCann K (2007). Protecting biostructure, *Nature*, 446(7131): 29-29.
15. Polis G.A., Anderson W.B., Holt R.D. (1997). Towards and integration of land-space and food web ecology: The dynamics of spatially subsidized food webs, *Annual Review in Eco. & Systematics*, 28:289-316.
16. Potts S, Imperatriz-Fonseca V, Ngo H, Aizen M, Biesmeijer J, Breeze T, Disks L (2016). Safeguarding pollinators and their values to human well-being, *Nature*, 540(7632):220-229.
17. Rachel Melnick (2022). Biological Control, *Science Direct, Elsevier*, 170.
18. Tereza C.G., Marcelo Awarde, Leonardo S.M., Leonardo T (2018). Role of species: traits, interaction and ecosystem services, *BISS*, 2: e25345

BEYOND THE BITE: UNVEILING PATHS TO MALARIA-FREE ZONES

Santosh Vitthalrao Jadhav

Department of Microbiology,

Khare -Dhere- Bhosale College, Guhagar, Dist. Ratnagiri M.S. 415703

Corresponding author E-mail: jadhavsantoshkdbc@gmail.com

Introduction:

Malaria is a mosquito-borne infectious disease that affects humans and other vertebrates. It is a life-threatening disease. It's typically transmitted through the bite of an infected *Anopheles* mosquito. Infected mosquitoes carry the *Plasmodium* parasite. When this mosquito bites you, the parasite is released into your bloodstream. Once the parasites are inside your body, they travel to the liver, where they mature. After several days, the mature parasites enter the bloodstream and begin to infect red blood cells. Within 48 to 72 hours, the parasites inside the red blood cells multiply, causing the infected cells to burst open. The parasites continue to infect red blood cells, resulting in symptoms that occur in cycles that last two to three days at a time. Malaria is typically found in tropical and subtropical climates where the parasites can live.

Human malaria is caused by single-celled microorganisms of the Plasmodium group. It is spread exclusively through bites of infected female Anopheles mosquitoes. The mosquito bite introduces the parasites from the mosquito's saliva into a person's blood. The parasites travel to the liver where they mature and reproduce. There are 5 Plasmodium parasite species that cause malaria in humans and 2 of these species – *P. falciparum* and *P. vivax* – pose the greatest threat. *P. falciparum* is the deadliest malaria parasite and the most prevalent on the African continent. *P. vivax* is the dominant malaria parasite in most countries outside of sub-Saharan Africa. The other malaria species which can infect humans are *P. malariae*, *P. ovale* and *P. knowlesi*. Malaria is transmitted by blood, so it can also be transmitted through: an organ transplants, a transfusion ,use of shared needles or syringes etc.

History:

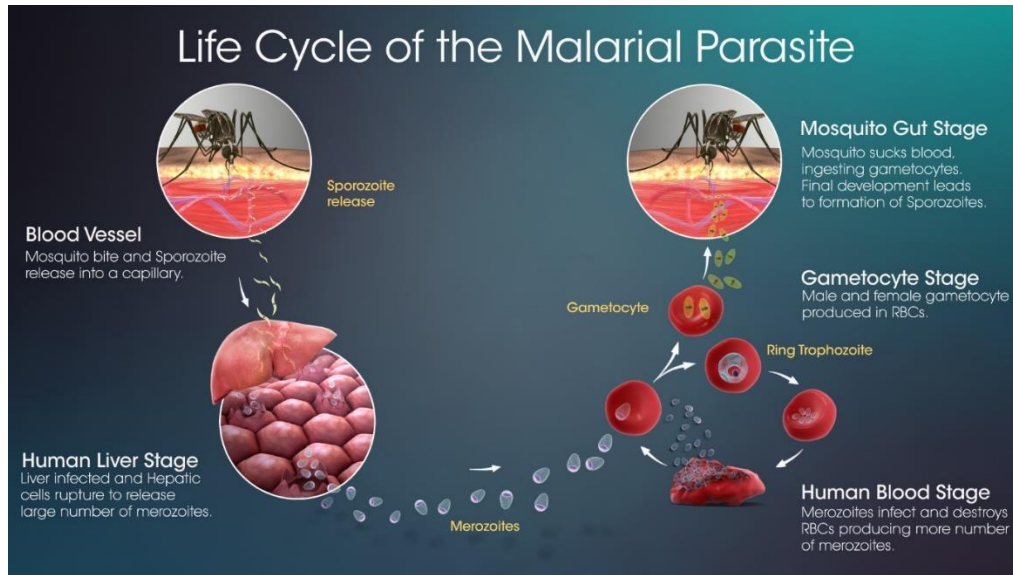
Although the parasite responsible for *P. falciparum* malaria has been in existence for 50,000–100,000 years, the population size of the parasite did not increase until about 10,000 years ago, concurrently with advances in agriculture and the development of human settlements. Close relatives of the human malaria parasites remain common in chimpanzees. Some evidence suggests that the *P. falciparum* malaria may have originated in gorillas.

Malarial Life Cycle:

The life cycle of malarial parasites get starts when Anopheles mosquitos infected by Plasmodium by taking a blood meal from a previously Plasmodium infected person. Parasites are then introduced by the bite of an infected Anopheles mosquito. Some of these inoculated parasites, called "sporozoites", probably remain in the skin, but others travel in the bloodstream to the liver, where they invade hepatocytes. They grow and divide in the liver for 2–10 days, with each infected hepatocyte eventually harbouring up to 40,000 parasites. The infected hepatocytes break down, releasing this invasive form of Plasmodium cells, called "merozoites" into the bloodstream. In the blood, the merozoites rapidly invade individual red blood cells, replicating over 24–72 hours to form 16–32 new merozoites. The infected red blood cell lyses, and the new merozoites infect new red blood cells, resulting in a cycle that continuously amplifies the number of parasites in an infected person. Over rounds of this infection cycle, a small portion of parasites do not replicate, but instead develop into early sexual stage parasites called male and female "gametocytes". These gametocytes develop in the bone marrow for 11 days, then return to the blood

circulation to await uptake by the bite of another mosquito. Once inside a mosquito, the gametocytes undergo sexual reproduction, and eventually form daughter sporozoites that migrate to the mosquito's salivary glands to be injected into a new host when the mosquito bites.

Only female mosquitoes feed on blood while male mosquitoes feed on plant nectar and do not transmit the disease. Females of the mosquito genus *Anopheles* prefer to feed at night. They usually start searching for a meal at dusk, and continue through the night until they succeed.



Symptoms:

The most common early symptoms of malaria are usually start within 10–15 days of getting bitten by an infected mosquito. Symptoms may be mild for some people, especially for those who have had a malaria infection before.

Common symptoms of malaria include: Shaking chills that can range from moderate to severe, high fever, profuse sweating, headache, nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, diarrhea, anaemia, muscle pain, convulsions, coma, bloody stools etc.

Several Severe symptoms may be there including: Extreme tiredness and fatigue, impaired consciousness, multiple convulsions, difficulty breathing, dark or bloody urine, Jaundice (yellowing of the eyes and skin), abnormal bleeding etc.

Diagnosis:

Due to the non-specific nature of malaria symptoms, diagnosis is typically suspected based on symptoms and travel history, then confirmed with a laboratory test to detect the presence of the parasite in the blood.

Malaria should be suspected in children with signs of anaemia: pale palms or a laboratory test showing haemoglobin levels below 8 grams per decilitre of blood.

Malaria is usually confirmed by:

1. The microscopic examination of blood films
2. Antigen-based rapid diagnostic tests (RDT).
3. Microscopy – i.e. examining Giemsa-stained blood with a light microscope

Under typical field laboratory conditions, a microscopist can detect parasites when there are at least 100 parasites per microliter of blood, which is around the lower range of symptomatic infection.

Prevention:

Malaria can be prevented by avoiding mosquito bites. Lower the risk of getting malaria by avoiding mosquito bites including:

- Use mosquito nets when sleeping in places where malaria is present
- Use insecticide-treated nets
- Housing modifications
- Indoor residual spraying
- Use mosquito repellents
- Use coils and vaporizers
- Wear protective clothing
- Use window screens.

Treatment:

Malaria is treated with antimalarial medications. While medications against fever are commonly used. Providing free antimalarial drugs to households may reduce childhood deaths when used appropriately. The use of malaria rapid-diagnostic kits can help to reduce over-usage of antimalarials. Early diagnosis and treatment of malaria reduces disease, prevents deaths and contributes to reducing transmission. Malaria is a serious infection and always requires treatment with medicine. Multiple medicines are used to prevent and treat malaria. Doctors will choose one or more based on: The type of malaria, whether a malaria parasite is resistant to a medicine, the weight or age of the person infected with malaria, whether the person is pregnant etc. The most common medicines for malaria are:

- Artemisinin-based combination therapy medicines are the most effective treatment for *P. falciparum* malaria.
- Chloroquine is recommended for treatment of infection with the *P. vivax* parasite only in places where it is still sensitive to this medicine.
- Primaquine should be added to the main treatment to prevent relapses of infection with the *P. vivax* and *P. ovale* parasites.

Antimalarial drug resistance:

Over the last decade, partial artemisinin resistance has emerged as a threat to global malaria control efforts.

References:

1. <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Malaria>
2. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/malaria>
3. <https://www.healthline.com/health/malaria#prevention>
4. <https://my.clevelandclinic.org/health/diseases/15014-malaria>
5. <https://www.scientificanimations.com/happy-ending-malaria-story/>

Editorial Board



Dr. Shakun Mishra is working as Head Department of Botany, Govt. S. N.P.G.College, Khandwa (M.P.) INDIA.. She has 36 years of teaching experience at U. G. level and 26 years at P.G. level. She is actively engaged in research from two decades. Presently, she is Fellow/Life Member of 10 National and International research societies.



Dr. Purushottam More is presently working as Head, Department of Zoology, Kai. Rasika Mahavidyalaya, Deoni. Dist. Latur. Dr. More published 13 research articles in various reputed journals. Apart from his research contribution he attended and presented research papers in more than 40 national and international symposia, conference and workshops.



Dr. Prashant Kumar Gangwar is a renowned educationalist, environment activist, researcher & civil engineer. Ph. D. in Civil engineering. He worked with various educational institutions in Rajasthan and Uttar Pradesh. He is having more than 50 international papers published in various journals as well as he is serving as a reviewer and editor in many international journals' board.



Dr. (Smt.) Pratibha S. Desai is presently working as Assistant Professor Acharya Jawadekar College of Education, Gargoti, Dist Kolhapur, M. S., India. She has 28 years of experience in teaching and four years of administration experience as Principal. She is actively engaged in research and extension work from last decade. Dr. Desai published 54 research papers in various state, national and international journals and books.



Dr. Sagar A. Vhanalakar is presently working as a Vice Principal at Karmaveer Hire Arts, Science, Commerce and Education College, Gargoti, Tal Bhudargad, Dist Kolhapur, INDIA. Dr. Vhanalakar has 10 years of teaching experience and 09 years of research experience. The main area of his research is aquaculture and fisheries, limnology and biodiversity.



Dr. Sharadrao A. Vhanalakar is presently working in the area of thin film solar cell. He is actively engaged in research. He has published more than 100 research papers and having more than 400 citations and 'h' index is near to 16. He is awarded by prestigious 'Raman Post-Doc Research Fellowship in USA' by University Grants Commission, New Delhi in year 2016.

Published by :
Bhumi Publishing, India

